

---

---

**FORM 6-K/A**

**U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**Report of Foreign Private Issuer  
Pursuant to Rule 13a-16 or 15d-16 of  
the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

**Commission File Number: 1-15270**

**For the month of April 2024**

**NOMURA HOLDINGS, INC.**

(Translation of registrant's name into English)

**13-1, Nihonbashi 1-chome  
Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103-8645  
Japan**

(Address of principal executive offices)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant files or will file annual reports under cover Form 20-F or Form 40-F.

Form 20-F  Form 40-F

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(1):

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(7):

---

---

Information furnished on this form:

## EXHIBITS

### Exhibit Number

1. [\(English Translation\) Quarterly Securities Report Pursuant to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act for the Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023.](#)
2. [\(English Translation\) Confirmation Letter.](#)

The registrant hereby incorporates Exhibits 1 (except Part I, Item 4.2 — “Quarterly Review Certificate” and the English translation of Quarterly Review Report of Independent Auditor), and 2 to this report on Form 6-K by reference (i) in the prospectus that is part of the Registration Statement on Form F-3 (Registration No. 333-261756) of the registrant, filed with the SEC on December 20, 2021 and (ii) in the prospectus that is part of the Registration Statement on Form F-3 (Registration No. 333-273353) of the registrant and of Nomura America Finance, LLC, filed with the SEC on July 20, 2023.

EXPLANATORY NOTE: The registrant furnished with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) a report on Form 6-K on February 27, 2024 (the “Original Form 6-K”). The registrant is furnishing this Form 6-K/A in order to amend certain information contained in Exhibit 1 “(English Translation) Quarterly Securities Report Pursuant to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act for the Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023” furnished on the Original Form 6-K.

As shown in Exhibit 1 to this Form 6-K/A, amendments are indicated by “underline” and relate to the following:

- Part I Corporate Information — Item 1. Information on Company and Its Subsidiaries and Affiliates — 1. Selected Financial Data
- Part I Corporate Information — Item 2. Operating and Financial Review — 1. Risk Factors
- Part I Corporate Information — Item 2. Operating and Financial Review — 2. Operating, Financial and Cash Flow Analyses by Management — (5) Liquidity and Capital Resources — Cash Flows
- Part I Corporate Information — Item 4. Financial Information-1. Consolidated Financial Statements — (5) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (UNAUDITED)
- Part I Corporate Information — Item 4. Financial Information-1. Consolidated Financial Statements — Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (UNAUDITED) — 1. Basis of accounting

No other portion of the Original Form 6-K is being amended hereby.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**NOMURA HOLDINGS, INC.**

Date: April 12, 2024

By: /s/ Yoshifumi Kishida  
Yoshifumi Kishida  
Senior Managing Director

Quarterly Securities Report Pursuant to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act for the Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023  
 Items included in the Quarterly Securities Report

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Part I Corporate Information</u>	1
<u>Item 1. Information on Company and Its Subsidiaries and Affiliates</u>	1
<u>1. Selected Financial Data</u>	1
<u>2. Business Overview</u>	1
<u>Item 2. Operating and Financial Review</u>	2
<u>1. Risk Factors</u>	2
<u>2. Operating, Financial and Cash Flow Analyses by Management</u>	3
<u>3. Significant Contracts</u>	20
<u>Item 3. Company Information</u>	21
<u>1. Share Capital Information</u>	21
2. Directors and Executive Officers	
<u>Item 4. Financial Information</u>	24
<u>Preparation Method of Consolidated Financial Statements and Quarterly Review Certificate</u>	24
<u>1. Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	25
<u>(1) Consolidated Balance Sheets (UNAUDITED)</u>	25
<u>(2) Consolidated Statements of Income (UNAUDITED)</u>	28
<u>(3) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (UNAUDITED)</u>	30
<u>(4) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (UNAUDITED)</u>	31
<u>(5) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (UNAUDITED)</u>	33
<u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (UNAUDITED)</u>	35
<u>2. Other</u>	130
Part II Information on Guarantor of the Company	
<u>Quarterly Review Report of Independent Auditors</u>	131

Note: Translations for the underlined items are attached to this form as below.

## Part I Corporate Information

### Item 1. Information on Company and Its Subsidiaries and Affiliates

#### 1. Selected Financial Data

		Nine months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2023	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Three months ended December 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2023
Total revenue	(Mil yen)	1,716,061	2,986,540	772,241	1,080,487	2,486,726
Net revenue	(Mil yen)	1,010,644	1,116,898	393,658	400,225	1,335,577
Income before income taxes	(Mil yen)	126,783	181,756	83,566	78,711	149,474
Net income attributable to Nomura Holdings, Inc. (“NHI”) shareholders	(Mil yen)	85,411	109,113	66,944	50,550	92,786
Comprehensive income attributable to NHI shareholders	(Mil yen)	247,509	161,166	(35,475)	(21,505)	283,267
Total equity	(Mil yen)	3,199,908	3,360,649	—	—	3,224,142
Total assets	(Mil yen)	49,242,426	54,752,735	—	—	47,771,802
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share—basic	(Yen)	28.40	36.08	22.30	16.77	30.86
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share—diluted	(Yen)	27.44	34.69	21.51	16.10	29.74
Total NHI shareholders’ equity as a percentage of total assets	(%)	6.4	6.0	—	—	6.6
Cash flows from operating activities	(Mil yen)	<u>(824,342)</u>	<u>497,675</u>	—	—	<u>(694,820)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities	(Mil yen)	<u>(108,554)</u>	<u>(709,974)</u>	—	—	<u>(233,225)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities	(Mil yen)	<u>867,235</u>	<u>635,007</u>	—	—	<u>1,283,937</u>
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents at end of period	(Mil yen)	3,395,959	4,337,268	—	—	3,820,852

- 1 The selected financial data of Nomura Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) and other entities in which it has a controlling financial interest (collectively referred to as “Nomura”, “we”, “our”, or “us”) are stated in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”).
- 2 As the consolidated financial statements have been prepared, selected financial data on the Company are not disclosed.
- 3 As discussed in Item 4. Financial Information, 1. Consolidated Financial Statements, Note 1 “Basis of accounting”, amounts for Cash flows from operating activities, Cash flows from investing activities and Cash flows from financing activities have been restated to correct certain errors identified during the fourth quarter ended March 31, 2024.

#### 2. Business Overview

There were no significant changes to the businesses of the Company and its 1,542 consolidated subsidiaries for the nine months ended December 31, 2023.

There were 14 affiliated companies which were accounted for by the equity method as of December 31, 2023.

## **Item 2. Operating and Financial Review**

### **1. Risk Factors**

There is no significant change in our Risk Factors described in the amended annual securities report for March 31, 2023 for the nine months ended December 31, 2023 and until the submission date of this amended report.

## 2. Operating, Financial and Cash Flow Analyses by Management

### (1) Operating Results

Nomura reported net revenue of ¥1,116.9 billion, non-interest expenses of ¥935.1 billion, income before income taxes of ¥181.8 billion, and net income attributable to NHI shareholders of ¥109.1 billion for the nine months ended December 31, 2023.

The breakdown of net revenue and non-interest expenses on the consolidated statements of income is as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Commissions	¥ 216,085	¥ 257,410
Brokerage commissions	163,306	181,843
Commissions for distribution of investment trust	22,238	40,503
Other	30,541	35,064
Fees from investment banking	85,257	124,979
Underwriting and distribution	30,871	56,338
M&A / financial advisory fees	42,599	44,600
Other	11,787	24,041
Asset management and portfolio service fees	204,323	225,969
Asset management fees	186,318	205,180
Other	18,005	20,789
Net gain on trading	444,955	357,245
Gain (loss) on private equity and debt investments	9,253	9,892
Net interest	(26,192)	24,767
Gain (loss) on investments in equity securities	(2,621)	4,219
Other	79,584	112,417
Net revenue	<u>¥ 1,010,644</u>	<u>¥ 1,116,898</u>

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Compensation and benefits	¥ 450,230	¥ 496,440
Commissions and floor brokerage	88,946	100,016
Information processing and communications	155,863	160,794
Occupancy and related depreciation	50,182	50,884
Business development expenses	16,363	17,697
Other	122,277	109,311
Non-interest expenses	<u>¥ 883,861</u>	<u>¥ 935,142</u>

## Business Segment Information

Results by business segment are noted below.

Reconciliations of *Net revenue* and *Income before income taxes* on segment results of operations and the consolidated statements of income are set forth in Item 4. Financial Information, 1. Consolidated Financial Statements, Note 15. “*Segment and geographic information.*”

### Net revenue

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Retail	¥ 224,885	¥ 293,607
Investment Management	90,715	110,582
Wholesale	593,543	611,933
Other (Incl. elimination)	126,858	115,328
Total	<u>¥ 1,036,001</u>	<u>¥ 1,131,450</u>

### Non-interest expenses

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Retail	¥ 201,221	¥ 209,688
Investment Management	63,574	68,144
Wholesale	549,936	578,598
Other (Incl. elimination)	69,130	78,712
Total	<u>¥ 883,861</u>	<u>¥ 935,142</u>

### Income before income taxes

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Retail	¥ 23,664	¥ 83,919
Investment Management	27,141	42,438
Wholesale	43,607	33,335
Other (Incl. elimination)	57,728	36,616
Total	<u>¥ 152,140</u>	<u>¥ 196,308</u>

### Retail

Net revenue was ¥293.6 billion primarily due to increase in *Brokerage commissions* and *Commissions for distribution of investment trust*. Non-interest expenses were ¥209.7 billion and income before income taxes was ¥83.9 billion. Retail client assets were ¥135.9 trillion as of December 31, 2023, ¥13.7 trillion increase from March 31, 2023.

### Investment Management

Net revenue was ¥110.6 billion. Non-interest expenses were ¥68.1 billion and income before income taxes was ¥42.4 billion. Assets under management were ¥78.5 trillion as of December 31, 2023, ¥11.3 trillion increase from March 31, 2023, primarily due to increase in the market value of assets under management.



The breakdown of net revenue for Investment Management is as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Business revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	¥ 91,918	¥ 99,261
Investment gain/ loss <sup>(2)</sup>	(1,203)	11,321
Net revenue	¥ 90,715	¥ 110,582

- (1) Consists of division revenue, other than investment gain/loss, including revenue generated by our asset management business (excluding gains and losses related to our investment in American Century Investments), revenues generated by Nomura Babcock & Brown Co., Ltd.'s aircraft leasing-related businesses and management fee revenues generated from our private equity and other investment businesses
- (2) Consists of division revenue attributable to investments (including fair value fluctuations, funding cost and dividends), including gains and losses related to our investment in American Century Investments and our investments held in our private equity and other investment businesses.

#### Wholesale

Net revenue was ¥611.9 billion. Non-interest expenses were ¥578.6 billion and income before income taxes was ¥33.3 billion.

The breakdown of net revenue for Wholesale is as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Global Markets	¥ 507,025	¥ 502,682
Investment Banking	86,518	109,251
Net revenue	¥ 593,543	¥ 611,933

Global Markets net revenue was ¥502.7 billion. Fixed Income net revenue decreased from ¥315.0 billion in the previous year to ¥297.7 billion due to struggling results in first half in foreign fixed income, especially macro products (Rates and FX/EM) from unclear market environment. Equities net revenue increased from ¥192.1 billion in the previous year to ¥205.0 billion primarily due to high interest in Japanese equity. Investment banking net revenue was ¥109.3 billion.

#### Other Operating Results

Other operating results include net gain (loss) related to economic hedging transactions, a part of realized gain (loss) on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes, equity in earnings of affiliates, corporate items, and other financial adjustments. Other operating results for the nine months ended December 31, 2023 include losses from changes in the fair value of derivative liabilities of ¥10.5 billion attributable to the change in its own creditworthiness and gains from changes in counterparty credit spread of ¥5.5 billion. Net revenue was ¥115.3 billion. Non-interest expenses were ¥78.7 billion. Income before income taxes was ¥36.6 billion for the nine months ended December 31, 2023.

#### Geographic Information

Please refer to Item 4. Financial Information, 1. Consolidated Financial Statements, Note 15. “*Segment and geographic information*” for net revenue and income (loss) before income taxes by geographic allocation.

#### Cash Flow Information

Please refer to “(5) Liquidity and Capital Resources.”

## (2) Assets and Liabilities Associated with Investment and Financial Services Business

### Exposure to Certain Financial Instruments and Counterparties

Market conditions continue to impact numerous products to which we have certain exposures. We also have exposures to Special Purpose Entities (“SPEs”) and others in the normal course of business.

### Leveraged Finance

We provide loans to clients in connection with leveraged buy-outs and leveraged buy-ins. As this type of financing is usually initially provided through a commitment, we have both funded and unfunded exposures on these transactions.

The following table sets forth our exposure to leveraged finance with unfunded commitments, presenting funded and unfunded portions by geographic location of the target company as of December 31, 2023.

	Millions of yen		
	December 31, 2023		
	Funded	Unfunded	Total
Europe	¥ 17,191	¥ 66,311	¥ 83,502
Americas	21,943	196,517	218,460
Asia and Oceania	16,027	112,850	128,877
Total	¥ 55,161	¥ 375,678	¥ 430,839

### Special Purpose Entities

Our involvement with these entities includes structuring, underwriting, as well as, subject to prevailing market conditions, distributing and selling debt instruments and beneficial interests issued by these entities. In the normal course of securitization and equity derivative activities business, we also act as a transferor of financial assets to, and underwriter, distributor and seller of repackaged financial instruments issued by these entities. We retain, purchase and sell variable interests in SPEs in connection with our market-making, investing and structuring activities. Our other types of involvement with SPEs include guarantee agreements and derivative contracts.

For further discussion on Nomura’s involvement with variable interest entities (“VIEs”), see Item 4. Financial Information, 1. Consolidated Financial Statements, Note 6. “*Securitizations and Variable Interest Entities.*”

### (3) Trading Activities

#### Assets and liabilities for trading purposes

Please refer to Item 4. Financial Information, 1. Consolidated Financial Statements, Note 2. “Fair value measurements” and Note 3. “Derivative instruments and hedging activities” regarding the balances of assets and liabilities for trading purposes.

#### Risk management of trading activity

We adopt Value at Risk (“VaR”) for measurement of market risk arising from trading activity.

##### 1) Assumptions on VaR

- Confidence Level: 95%
- Holding period: One day
- Consideration of price movement among the products

##### 2) Records of VaR

	Billions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Equity	¥ 3.3	¥ 3.6
Interest rate	4.7	2.8
Foreign exchange	1.4	2.3
Subtotal	9.4	8.7
Diversification benefit	(3.2)	(2.9)
VaR	¥ 6.2	¥ 5.8

	Billions of yen		
	Nine months ended December 31, 2023		
	Maximum <sup>(1)</sup>	Minimum <sup>(1)</sup>	Average <sup>(1)</sup>
VaR	¥ 6.8	¥ 4.3	¥ 5.5

(1) Represents the maximum, average and minimum VaR based on all daily calculations over the nine-month period.

#### (4) Deferred Tax Assets Information

##### *Details of deferred tax assets and liabilities*

The following table presents details of deferred tax assets and liabilities reported within *Other assets—Other* and *Other liabilities*, respectively, in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2023.

	<u>Millions of yen</u> <u>December 31, 2023</u>
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>	
Depreciation, amortization and valuation of fixed assets	¥ 39,668
Investments in subsidiaries and affiliates	7,363
Valuation of financial instruments	129,897
Accrued pension and severance costs	16,836
Other accrued expenses and provisions	75,512
Operating losses	437,948
Lease liabilities	49,067
Other	18,237
Gross deferred tax assets	774,528
Less—Valuation allowance	(548,636)
Total deferred tax assets	225,892
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>	
Investments in subsidiaries and affiliates	109,980
Valuation of financial instruments	104,615
Undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries	3,014
Valuation of fixed assets	22,537
Right-of-use assets	43,548
Other	4,693
Total deferred tax liabilities	288,387
<b>Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)</b>	<u>¥ (62,495)</u>

##### *Calculation method of deferred tax assets*

In accordance with U.S. GAAP, we recognize deferred tax assets to the extent we believe that it is more likely than not that a benefit will be realized. A valuation allowance is provided for tax benefits available to us, which are not deemed more likely than not to be realized.

## (5) Liquidity and Capital Resources

### Funding and Liquidity Management

#### *Overview*

We define liquidity risk as the risk of loss arising from difficulty in securing the necessary funding or from a significantly higher cost of funding than normal levels due to deterioration of the Nomura Group's creditworthiness or deterioration in market conditions. This risk could arise from Nomura-specific or market-wide events such as inability to access the secured or unsecured debt markets, a deterioration in our credit ratings, a failure to manage unplanned changes in funding requirements, a failure to liquidate assets quickly and with minimal loss in value, or changes in regulatory capital restrictions which may prevent the free flow of funds between different group entities. Our global liquidity risk management policy is based on liquidity risk appetite formulated by the Executive Management Board ("EMB"). Nomura's liquidity risk management, under market-wide stress and in addition, under Nomura-specific stress, seeks to ensure enough continuous liquidity to meet all funding requirements and unsecured debt obligations across one year and 30-day periods, respectively, without raising funds through unsecured funding or through the liquidation of assets. We are required to meet regulatory notice on the liquidity coverage ratio and the net stable funding ratio issued by the Financial Services Agency ("FSA").

We have in place a number of liquidity risk management frameworks that enable us to achieve our primary liquidity objective. These frameworks include (1) Centralized Control of Residual Cash and Maintenance of Liquidity Portfolio; (2) Utilization of Unencumbered Assets as Part of Our Liquidity Portfolio; (3) Appropriate Funding and Diversification of Funding Sources and Maturities Commensurate with the Composition of Assets; (4) Management of Credit Lines to Nomura Group Entities; (5) Implementation of Liquidity Stress Tests; and (6) Contingency Funding Plan.

Our EMB has the authority to make decisions concerning group liquidity management. The Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") has the operational authority and responsibility over group liquidity management based on decisions made by the EMB.

### 1) Centralized Control of Residual Cash and Maintenance of Liquidity Portfolio

We centrally control residual cash held at Nomura Group entities for effective liquidity utilization purposes. As for the usage of funds, the CFO decides the maximum amount of available funds, provided without posting any collateral, for allocation within Nomura and the EMB allocates the funds to each business division. Global Treasury monitors usage by businesses and reports to the EMB.

In order to enable us to transfer funds smoothly between group entities, we limit the issuance of securities by regulated broker-dealers or banking entities within the Nomura Group and seek to raise unsecured funding primarily through the Company or through unregulated subsidiaries. The primary benefits of this strategy include cost minimization, wider investor name recognition and greater flexibility in providing funding to various subsidiaries across the Nomura Group.

To meet any potential liquidity requirement, we maintain a liquidity portfolio, managed by Global Treasury apart from other assets, in the form of cash and highly liquid, unencumbered securities that may be sold or pledged to provide liquidity. As of December 31, 2023, our liquidity portfolio was ¥8,472.9 billion which sufficiently met liquidity requirements under the stress scenarios.

### 2) Utilization of Unencumbered Assets as Part of Our Liquidity Portfolio

In addition to our liquidity portfolio, we had unencumbered assets comprising mainly of unpledged trading assets that can be used as an additional source of secured funding. Global Treasury monitors other unencumbered assets and can, under a liquidity stress event when the contingency funding plan has been invoked, monetize and utilize the cash generated as a result. The aggregate of our liquidity portfolio and other unencumbered assets was sufficient against our total unsecured debt maturing within one year.

### 3) Appropriate Funding and Diversification of Funding Sources and Maturities Commensurate with the Composition of Assets

We seek to maintain a surplus of long-term debt and equity above the cash capital requirements of our assets. We also seek to achieve diversification of our funding by market, instrument type, investors, currency, and staggered maturities in order to reduce unsecured refinancing risk.

We diversify funding by issuing various types of debt instruments—these include both structured loans and structured notes with returns linked to interest rates, currencies, equities, commodities, or related indices. We issue structured loans and structured notes in order to increase the diversity of our debt instruments. We typically hedge the returns we are obliged to pay with derivatives and/or the underlying assets to obtain funding equivalent to our unsecured long-term debt.

#### 3.1) Short-Term Unsecured Debt

Our short-term unsecured debt consists of short-term bank borrowings (including long-term bank borrowings maturing within one year), other loans, commercial paper, deposit at banking entities, certificates of deposit and debt securities maturing within one year. Deposits at banking entities and certificates of deposit comprise customer deposits and certificates of deposit of our banking subsidiaries. Short-term unsecured debt includes the current portion of long-term unsecured debt.

The following table presents an analysis of our short-term unsecured debt by type of financial liability as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

	Billions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Short-term bank borrowings	¥ 203.3	¥ 39.7
Other loans	256.8	238.3
Commercial paper	300.0	232.8
Deposits at banking entities	1,705.0	1,723.1
Certificates of deposit	224.2	246.7
Debt securities maturing within one year	721.9	740.5
Total short-term unsecured debt	¥ 3,411.2	¥ 3,221.1

### 3.2) Long-Term Unsecured Debt

We meet our long-term capital requirements and also achieve both cost-effective funding and an appropriate maturity profile by routinely funding through long-term debt and diversifying across various maturities and currencies.

Our long-term unsecured debt includes senior and subordinated debt issued through U.S. registered shelf offerings and our U.S. registered medium-term note programs, our Euro medium-term note programs, registered shelf offerings in Japan and various other debt programs.

As a globally competitive financial services group in Japan, we have access to multiple global markets and major funding centers. The Company, Nomura Securities Co. Ltd., Nomura Europe Finance N.V., Nomura Bank International plc, Nomura International Funding Pte. Ltd., and Nomura Global Finance Co., Ltd. are the main group entities that borrow externally, issue debt instruments and engage in other funding activities. By raising funds to match the currencies and liquidities of our assets or by using foreign exchange swaps as necessary, we pursue optimization of our funding structures.

We use a wide range of products and currencies to ensure that our funding is efficient and well diversified across markets and investor types. Our unsecured senior debt is mostly issued without financial covenants, such as covenants related to adverse changes in our credit ratings, cash flows, results of operations or financial ratios, which could trigger an increase in our cost of financing or accelerate repayment of the debt.

The following table presents an analysis of our long-term unsecured debt by type of financial liability as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

	Billions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Long-term deposits at banking entities	¥ 208.8	¥ 245.0
Long-term bank borrowings	3,004.9	3,321.1
Other loans	265.5	285.8
Debt securities <sup>(1)</sup>	5,291.5	6,164.0
Total long-term unsecured debt	¥ 8,770.7	¥ 10,015.9

- (1) Excludes long-term debt securities issued by consolidated special purpose entities and similar entities that meet the definition of variable interest entities under ASC 810 “Consolidation” and secured financing transactions recognized within *Long-term borrowings* as a result of transfers of financial assets that are accounted for as financings rather than sales in accordance with ASC 860 “Transfer and Servicing.”

### 3.3) Maturity Profile

We also seek to maintain an average maturity for our plain vanilla debt securities and borrowings greater than or equal to three years. A significant amount of our structured loans and structured notes are linked to interest rates, currencies, equities, commodities, or related indices. These maturities are evaluated based on internal models and monitored by Global Treasury. Where there is a possibility that these may be called prior to their scheduled maturity date, maturities are based on our internal stress option adjusted model. The model values the embedded optionality under stress market conditions in order to determine when the debt securities or borrowings are likely to be called.

### 3.4) Secured Funding

We typically fund our trading activities through secured borrowings, repurchase agreements and Japanese “Gensaki Repo” transactions. We believe such funding activities in the secured markets are more cost-efficient and less credit-rating sensitive than financing in the unsecured market. Our secured funding capabilities depend on the quality of the underlying collateral and market conditions. While we have shorter term secured financing for highly liquid assets, we seek longer terms for less liquid assets. We also seek to lower the refinancing risks of secured funding by transacting with a diverse group of global counterparties and delivering various types of securities collateral. In addition, we reserve an appropriate level of liquidity portfolio for the refinancing risks of secured funding maturing in the short term for less liquid assets. For more detail of secured borrowings and repurchase agreements, see Note 5 “Collateralized transactions” in our consolidated financial statements.

#### 4) Management of Credit Lines to Nomura Group Entities

We maintain and expand credit lines to Nomura Group entities from other financial institutions to secure stable funding. We ensure that the maturity dates of borrowing agreements are distributed evenly throughout the year in order to prevent excessive maturities in any given period.

#### 5) Implementation of Liquidity Stress Tests

We maintain our liquidity portfolio and monitor the sufficiency of our liquidity based on an internal model which simulates changes in cash outflow under specified stress scenarios to comply with our above mentioned liquidity management policy.

We assess the liquidity requirements of the Nomura Group under various stress scenarios with differing levels of severity over multiple time horizons. We evaluate these requirements under Nomura-specific and broad market-wide events, including potential credit rating downgrades at the Company and subsidiary levels. We call this risk analysis our Maximum Cumulative Outflow (“MCO”) framework.

The MCO framework is designed to incorporate the primary liquidity risks for Nomura and models the relevant future cash flows in the following two primary scenarios:

- *Stressed scenario*—To maintain adequate liquidity during a severe market-wide liquidity event without raising funds through unsecured financing or through the liquidation of assets for a year; and
- *Acute stress scenario*—To maintain adequate liquidity during a severe market-wide liquidity event coupled with credit concerns regarding Nomura’s liquidity position, without raising funds through unsecured financing or through the liquidation of assets for 30 days.

We assume that Nomura will not be able to liquidate assets or adjust its business model during the time horizons used in each of these scenarios. The MCO framework therefore defines the amount of liquidity required to be held in order to meet our expected liquidity needs in a stress event to a level we believe appropriate based on our liquidity risk appetite.

As of December 31, 2023, our liquidity portfolio exceeded net cash outflows under the stress scenarios described above.

We constantly evaluate and modify our liquidity risk assumptions based on regulatory and market changes. The model we use in order to simulate the impact of stress scenarios includes the following assumptions:

- No liquidation of assets;
- No ability to issue additional unsecured funding;
- Upcoming maturities of unsecured debt (maturities less than one year);
- Potential buybacks of our outstanding debt;
- Loss of secured funding lines particularly for less liquid assets;
- Fluctuation of funding needs under normal business circumstances;
- Cash deposits and free collateral roll-off in a stress event;
- Widening of haircuts on outstanding repo funding;
- Additional collateralization requirements of clearing banks and depositories;
- Drawdown on loan commitments;
- Loss of liquidity from market losses;
- Assuming a two-notch downgrade of our credit ratings, the aggregate fair value of assets that we would be required to post as additional collateral in connection with our derivative contracts; and
- Legal and regulatory requirements that can restrict the flow of funds between entities in the Nomura Group.



## 6) Contingency Funding Plan

We have developed a detailed Contingency Funding Plan (“CFP”) to integrate liquidity risk control into our comprehensive risk management strategy and to enhance the quantitative aspects of our liquidity risk control procedures. As a part of our CFP, we have developed an approach for analyzing and quantifying the impact of any liquidity crisis. This allows us to estimate the likely impact of both Nomura-specific and market-wide events; and specifies the immediate action to be taken to mitigate any risk. The CFP lists details of key internal and external parties to be contacted and the processes by which information is to be disseminated. This has been developed at a legal entity level in order to capture specific cash requirements at the local level—it assumes that our parent company does not have access to cash that may be trapped at a subsidiary level due to regulatory, legal or tax constraints. We periodically test the effectiveness of our CFP for different Nomura-specific and market-wide events. We also have access to central banks including, but not exclusively, the Bank of Japan, which provide financing against various types of securities. These operations are accessed in the normal course of business and are an important tool in mitigating contingent risk from market disruptions.

### Liquidity Regulatory Framework

In 2008, the Basel Committee published “Principles for Sound Liquidity Risk Management and Supervision.” To complement these principles, the Committee has further strengthened its liquidity risk management framework by developing two minimum standards for funding liquidity. These standards have been developed to achieve two separate but complementary objectives.

The first objective is to promote short-term resilience of a financial institution’s liquidity risk profile by ensuring that it has sufficient high-quality liquid assets to survive a significant stress scenario lasting for 30 days. The Committee developed the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (“LCR”) to achieve this objective.

The second objective is to promote resilience over a longer time horizon by creating additional incentives for financial institutions to fund their activities with more stable sources of funding on an ongoing basis. The Net Stable Funding Ratio (“NSFR”) has a time horizon of one year and has been developed to provide a sustainable maturity structure of assets and liabilities.

These two standards are comprised mainly of specific parameters which are internationally “harmonized” with prescribed values. Certain parameters, however, contain elements of national discretion to reflect jurisdiction-specific conditions.

In Japan, the regulatory notice on the LCR, based on the international agreement issued by the Basel Committee with necessary national revisions, was published by Financial Services Agency. The notices have been implemented since the end of March 2015 with phased-in minimum standards. Average of Nomura’s LCRs for the three months ended December 31, 2023 was 191.5%, and Nomura was compliant with requirements of the above notices. As for the NSFR, the revision of the liquidity regulatory notice was published by FSA (on March 31, 2021) and it has been implemented from the end of September 2021. Nomura’s NSFR as of December 31, 2023 was compliant with the regulatory requirements.

### Cash Flows

*Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents’ balance as of December 31, 2022 and as of December 31, 2023 were ¥3,396.0 billion and ¥4,337.3 billion, respectively. Cash flows from operating activities for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 were outflows of ¥824.3 billion primarily due to an increase in Securities purchased under agreements to resell, net of securities sold under agreements to repurchase and the comparable period in 2023 were inflows of ¥497.7 billion primarily due to a decrease in Securities purchased under agreements to resell, net of securities sold under agreements to repurchase. Cash flows from investing activities for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 were outflows of ¥108.6 billion primarily due to Payments for purchases or origination of other non-trading loans, and the comparable period in 2023 were outflows of ¥710.0 billion primarily due to Payments for purchases or origination of other non-trading loans. Cash flows from financing activities for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 were inflows of ¥867.2 billion primarily due to Proceeds from issuances of long-term borrowings and the comparable period in 2023 were inflows of ¥635.0 billion primarily due to Proceeds from issuances of long-term borrowings.*

As discussed in Item 4. Financial Information, 1. Consolidated Financial Statements, Note 1 “Basis of accounting”, amounts for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023 have been restated to correct certain errors identified during the quarter ended March 31, 2024.

### Balance Sheet and Financial Leverage

Total assets as of December 31, 2023, were ¥54,752.7 billion, an increase of ¥6,980.9 billion compared with ¥47,771.8 billion as of March 31, 2023, primarily due to increases in *Trading assets* and *Securities purchased under agreements to resell*. Total liabilities as of December 31, 2023, were ¥51,392.1 billion, an increase of ¥6,844.4 billion compared with ¥44,547.7 billion as of March 31, 2023, primarily due to an increase in *Securities sold under agreements to repurchase*. NHI shareholders’ equity as of December 31, 2023, was ¥3,279.5 billion, an increase of ¥131.0 billion compared with ¥3,148.6 billion as of March 31, 2023, primarily due to an increase in *Accumulated other comprehensive income*.

We seek to maintain sufficient capital at all times to withstand losses due to extreme market movements. The EMB is responsible for implementing and enforcing capital policies. This includes the determination of our balance sheet size and required capital levels. We continuously review our equity capital base to ensure that it can support the economic risk inherent in our business. There are also regulatory requirements for minimum capital of entities that operate in regulated securities or banking businesses.

As leverage ratios are commonly used by other financial institutions similar to us, we voluntarily provide a Leverage ratio and Adjusted leverage ratio primarily for benchmarking purposes so that users of our annual report can compare our leverage against other financial institutions. Adjusted leverage ratio is a non-GAAP financial measure that Nomura considers to be a useful supplemental measure of leverage.

The following table sets forth NHI shareholders' equity, total assets, adjusted assets and leverage ratios:

	Billions of yen, except ratios	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
NHI shareholders' equity	¥ 3,148.6	¥ 3,279.5
Total assets	47,771.8	54,752.7
Adjusted assets <sup>(1)</sup>	29,654.3	34,287.5
Leverage ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	15.2x	16.7x
Adjusted leverage ratio <sup>(3)</sup>	9.4x	10.5x

(1) Represents total assets less *Securities purchased under agreements to resell* and *Securities borrowed*. *Adjusted assets* is a non-GAAP financial measure and is calculated as follows:

- (2) Equals total assets divided by NHI shareholders' equity.  
(3) Equals adjusted assets divided by NHI shareholders' equity.

	Billions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Total assets	¥ 47,771.8	¥ 54,752.7
Less:		
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	13,834.5	15,847.9
Securities borrowed	4,283.0	4,617.3
Adjusted assets	¥ 29,654.3	¥ 34,287.5

Total assets increased by 14.6% reflecting primarily increases in *Trading assets* and *Securities purchased under agreements to resell*. NHI shareholders' equity increased by 4.2% primarily due to an increase in *Accumulated other comprehensive income*. As a result, our leverage ratio increased from 15.2 times as of March 31, 2023 to 16.7 times as of December 31, 2023.

Adjusted assets increased primarily due to an increase in *Trading assets*. As a result, our adjusted leverage ratio rose from 9.4 times as of March 31, 2023 to 10.5 times as of December 31, 2023.

## Consolidated Regulatory Capital Requirements

The FSA established the “Guideline for Financial Conglomerates Supervision” (“Financial Conglomerates Guideline”) in June 2005 and set out the rules on consolidated regulatory capital. We started monitoring our consolidated capital adequacy ratio in accordance with the Financial Conglomerates Guideline from April 2005.

The Company has been assigned by the FSA as a Final Designated Parent Company who must calculate a consolidated capital adequacy ratio according to the Capital Adequacy Notice on Final Designated Parent Company in April 2011. Since then, we have been calculating our consolidated capital adequacy ratio according to the Capital Adequacy Notice on Final Designated Parent Company. In December 2011, we began to measure the consolidated capital adequacy ratio in accordance with Basel 2.5, a major revision of the measurement method for market risk equivalents. Furthermore, from the end of March 2013, we have been measuring the consolidated capital adequacy ratio based on the content of Capital Adequacy Notice on Final Designated Parent Company further revised to be in line with Basel III, which redefined capital items for the purpose of requiring higher quality of capital and expansion of the scope of credit risk-weighted assets calculation.

In accordance with Article 2 of the Capital Adequacy Notice on Final Designated Parent Company, our consolidated capital adequacy ratio is currently calculated based on the amounts of common equity Tier 1 capital, Tier 1 capital (sum of common equity Tier 1 capital and additional Tier 1 capital), total capital (sum of Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital), credit risk-weighted assets, market risk and operational risk. As of December 31, 2023, our common equity Tier 1 capital ratio is 16.32%, Tier 1 capital ratio is 18.38% and consolidated capital adequacy ratio is 18.38% and we were in compliance with the requirement for each ratio set out in the Capital Adequacy Notice on Final Designated Parent Company etc. (required level including applicable minimum consolidated capital buffers as of December 31, 2023 is 7.77% for the common equity Tier 1 capital ratio, 9.27% for the Tier 1 capital ratio and 11.27% for the consolidated capital adequacy ratio).

In accordance with Article 2 of the “Notice of the Establishment of Standards that Indicate Soundness pertaining to Loss-absorbing and Recapitalization Capacity, Established as Criteria by which the Highest Designated Parent Company is to Judge the Soundness in the Management of the Highest Designated Parent Company and its Subsidiary Corporations, etc., under Paragraph 1, Article 57-17 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act” (the “TLAC Notification”), we have started calculating our external TLAC ratio on a risk-weighted assets basis from March 2021. As of December 31, 2023, our external TLAC as a percentage of risk-weighted assets is 32.81% and we are in compliance with the requirement set out in the TLAC Notification.

The following table presents the Company’s consolidated capital adequacy ratios, consolidated leverage ratio and External TLAC ratios as of December 31, 2023.

	<u>Billions of yen, except ratios</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	
Common equity Tier 1 capital	¥	2,995.3
Tier 1 capital		3,371.9
Total capital		3,372.3
<b>Risk-Weighted Assets</b>		
Credit risk-weighted assets		9,082.1
Market risk equivalent assets		6,642.1
Operational risk equivalent assets		2,620.5
Total risk-weighted assets	¥	<u>18,344.7</u>
<b>Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratios</b>		
Common equity Tier 1 capital ratio		16.32%
Tier 1 capital ratio		18.38%
Consolidated capital adequacy ratio		18.38%
<b>Consolidated Leverage Ratio</b>		
		5.28%
<b>External TLAC Ratios</b>		
Risk-weighted assets basis		32.81%
Leverage ratio exposure measure basis		10.36%

Since the end of March 2011, we have been calculating credit risk-weighted assets and operational risk equivalent assets by using the foundation Internal Ratings-Based Approach and the Standardized Approach, respectively, with the approval of the FSA. Furthermore, market risk equivalent assets are calculated using the Internal Models Approach.

We provide consolidated capital adequacy ratios not only to demonstrate that we are in compliance with the requirements set out in the Capital Adequacy Notice on Final Designated Parent Company but also for benchmarking purposes so that users of this quarterly report can compare our capital position against those of other financial groups to which Basel III is applied. Our management receives and reviews these capital ratios on a regular basis.

## Consolidated Leverage Ratio Requirements

In March 2019, the FSA set out requirements for the calculation and disclosure and minimum requirement of 3% of a consolidated leverage ratio, and the publication of “Notice of the Establishment of Standards for Determining Whether the Adequacy of Leverage, the Supplementary Measure to the Adequacy of Equity Capital of a Final Designated Parent Company and its Subsidiary Corporations, etc. is Appropriate Compared to the Assets Held by the Final Designated Parent Company and its Subsidiary Corporations, etc., under Paragraph 1, Article 57-17 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act” (2019 FSA Regulatory Notice No. 13; “Notice on Consolidated Leverage Ratio”), through amendments to revising “Specification of items which a final designated parent company should disclose on documents to show the status of its sound management” (2010 FSA Regulatory Notice No. 132; “Notice on Pillar 3 Disclosure”). In June 2020, the FSA published amendments to the Notice on Consolidated Leverage Ratio, coordination with the monetary policy of the Bank of Japan in response to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. Under this amendment, deposits with the Bank of Japan have been excluded from the total exposure measure used to calculate the leverage ratio. We began measuring and disclosing its consolidated leverage ratio at the end of March 2015 in accordance with these Notices. In addition, from the end of March 2019, the Company has been measuring the consolidated leverage ratio in accordance with the Notice on Pillar 3 Disclosure, Notice on Consolidated Leverage Ratio and other related Notices. As of December 31, 2023, our consolidated leverage ratio is 5.28%.

In accordance with Article 2 of the TLAC Notification we have started calculating our external TLAC ratio on a total exposure basis from March 2021. As of December 31, 2023, our external TLAC as a percentage of leverage ratio exposure measure is 10.36% and we are in compliance with the requirement set out in the TLAC Notification.

## Credit Ratings

There were no significant rating actions in the third quarter of the fiscal year ending March 2024.

(6) Current Challenges

There is no significant change to our current challenges nor new challenges for the nine months ended December 31, 2023.

3. Significant Contracts

Not applicable.



### Item 3. Company Information

#### 1. Share Capital Information

(1) Total Number of Shares

A. Number of Authorized Share Capital

Type	Authorized Share Capital (shares)
Common stock	6,000,000,000
Class 1 preferred stock	200,000,000
Class 2 preferred stock	200,000,000
Class 3 preferred stock	200,000,000
Class 4 preferred stock	200,000,000
Total	6,000,000,000

The “Authorized Share Capital” is stated by class and the total is the number of authorized share capital designated in the Articles of Incorporation.

B. Issued Shares

Type	Number of Issued Shares as of December 31, 2023	Number of Issued Shares as of February 14, 2024	Trading Markets	Description
Common stock	3,163,562,601	3,163,562,601	Tokyo Stock Exchange <sup>(2)</sup> Nagoya Stock Exchange <sup>(3)</sup> Singapore Exchange New York Stock Exchange	1 unit is 100 shares
Total	3,163,562,601	3,163,562,601	—	—

(1) Shares that may have increased from exercise of stock options between February 1, 2024 and February 14, 2024 are not included in the number of issued shares as of February 14, 2024.

(2) Listed on the Prime Market.

(3) Listed on the Premier Market.

(2) Stock Acquisition Rights

A. Stock option

Not applicable in this quarter.

B. Other stock acquisition rights

Not applicable in this quarter.

(3) Exercises, etc., of moving strike convertible bonds, etc.

None

(4) Changes in Issued Shares, Common Stock, etc.

Date	Increase/(Decrease) of Issued Shares	Total Issued Shares	Millions of yen			
			Increase/(Decrease) of Common stock	Common Stock	Increase/(Decrease) of Additional paid-in capital	Additional paid-in capital
December 31, 2023	—	3,163,562,601	—	594,493	—	559,676

(5) Major Shareholders

Not applicable as this is the third quarter.

(6) Voting Rights

The “Voting Rights” as of the end of the current third quarter is presented as of September 30, 2023, the most recent cutoff date, because the number of beneficiary shareholders as of December 31, 2023, could not be ascertained.

A. Outstanding Shares

	As of September 30, 2023			Description
	Number of Shares	Number of Votes		
Stock without voting right	—	—		—
Stock with limited voting right (Treasury stocks, etc.)	—	—		—
Stock with limited voting right (Others)	—	—		—
Stock with full voting right (Treasury stocks, etc.)	(Treasury stocks)			
	Common stock	149,131,300	—	—
	(Crossholding stocks)			
	Common stock	1,667,600	—	—
Stock with full voting right (Others)	Common stock	3,011,228,000	30,112,280	—
Shares less than 1 unit				Shares less than 1 unit
	Common stock	1,535,701	—	(100 shares)
Total Shares Issued		3,163,562,601	—	—
Voting Rights of Total Shareholders		—	30,112,280	—

(1) *Stock with full voting right (Others)* includes 2,000 shares held by Japan Securities Depository Center, Inc. *Shares less than 1 unit* includes 40 treasury stocks.

B. Treasury Stocks

Name	Address	As of September 30, 2023			Percentage of Issued Shares (%)
		Directly held shares	Indirectly held shares	Total	
(Treasury stocks) Nomura Holdings, Inc.	1-13-1, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan	149,131,300	—	149,131,300	4.71
Total		149,131,300	—	149,131,300	4.71

(1) In addition to the above, 1,667,600 shares are directly held by a subsidiary of the Company for the purpose of securities related business.

#### Item 4. Financial Information

##### 1 Preparation Method of Consolidated Financial Statements

- (1) The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles, procedures, and presentations which are required in order to issue American Depositary Shares, i.e., U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, pursuant to Article 95 of “Regulations Concerning the Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Quarterly Consolidated Financial Statements” (Cabinet Office Ordinance No. 64, 2007).
- (2) The consolidated financial statements have been prepared by making necessary adjustments to the financial statements of each consolidated company which were prepared in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in each country. Such adjustments have been made to comply with the principles noted in (1) above.

##### 2 Quarterly Review Certificate

Under Article 193-2 Section 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC performed a quarterly review of the consolidated financial statements for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2023.

Under Article 24-4-7 Section 4 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, the registrant furnished the amended Quarterly Securities Report, which Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC performed a quarterly review of the restated consolidated financial statements for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2023.

<Note>

Although Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC reported that they applied limited procedures in accordance with professional standards in Japan on the interim consolidated financial statements, prepared in Japanese for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2023, they have not performed any such limited procedures nor have they performed an audit on the English translated version of the consolidated financial statements for the above-mentioned periods which are included in this report on Form 6-K.

## 1. Consolidated Financial Statements

### (1) Consolidated Balance Sheets (UNAUDITED)

	Notes	Millions of yen	
		March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash deposits:			
Cash and cash equivalents		¥ 3,820,685	¥ 4,337,014
Time deposits		409,082	489,290
Deposits with stock exchanges and other segregated cash		291,480	285,786
Total cash and cash deposits		4,521,247	5,112,090
Loans and receivables:			
Loans receivable (includes ¥1,650,115 and ¥1,979,022 at fair value option)	*2, 7	4,013,852	4,957,782
Receivables from customers (includes ¥39,107 and ¥29,025 at fair value option)	*2, 4	379,911	321,908
Receivables from other than customers		819,263	1,188,688
Allowance for credit losses	*7	(5,832)	(3,916)
Total loans and receivables		5,207,194	6,464,462
Collateralized agreements:			
Securities purchased under agreements to resell (includes ¥303,499 and ¥485,143 at fair value option)	*2	13,834,460	15,847,868
Securities borrowed		4,283,039	4,617,342
Total collateralized agreements		18,117,499	20,465,210
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments:			
Trading assets (includes assets pledged of ¥5,656,626 and ¥8,862,427; includes ¥7,043 and ¥7,974 at fair value option)	*2, 3	17,509,934	20,150,489
Private equity and debt investments (includes ¥18,033 and ¥21,303 at fair value option)	*2	99,399	111,484
Total trading assets and private equity and debt investments		17,609,333	20,261,973
Other assets:			
Office buildings, land, equipment and facilities (net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of ¥459,954 and ¥502,837)		464,316	466,800
Non-trading debt securities	*2	337,361	349,186
Investments in equity securities (includes assets pledged of ¥953 and ¥802)	*2	97,660	88,300
Investments in and advances to affiliated companies (includes assets pledged of ¥5,658 and ¥6,364)	*7	402,485	451,731
Other (includes ¥168,780 and ¥184,431 at fair value option)	*2, 9	1,014,707	1,092,983
Total other assets		2,316,529	2,449,000
Total assets		¥ 47,771,802	¥ 54,752,735

**(1) Consolidated Balance Sheets—(Continued) (UNAUDITED)**

	Notes	Millions of yen	
		March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>			
Short-term borrowings (includes ¥476,212 and ¥524,912 at fair value option)	*2	¥ 1,008,541	¥ 874,631
Payables and deposits:			
Payables to customers	*4	1,359,948	1,445,280
Payables to other than customers		1,799,585	2,441,592
Deposits received at banks (includes ¥159,505 and ¥178,201 at fair value option)	*2	2,137,936	2,214,784
Total payables and deposits		<u>5,297,469</u>	<u>6,101,656</u>
Collateralized financing:			
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (includes ¥666,985 and ¥793,371 at fair value option)	*2	14,217,966	18,938,951
Securities loaned (includes ¥82,136 and ¥76,102 at fair value option)	*2	1,556,663	1,509,922
Other secured borrowings		334,319	289,881
Total collateralized financing		<u>16,108,948</u>	<u>20,738,754</u>
Trading liabilities	*2, 3	10,557,971	10,539,741
Other liabilities (includes ¥34,984 and ¥48,418 at fair value option)	*2, 9	1,175,521	1,331,862
Long-term borrowings (includes ¥4,957,581 and ¥5,827,772 at fair value option)	*2	10,399,210	11,805,442
Total liabilities		<u>44,547,660</u>	<u>51,392,086</u>
Commitments and contingencies	*14		
Equity:			
Nomura Holdings, Inc. (“NHI”) shareholders’ equity:			
Common stock			
No par value share			
Authorized—6,000,000,000 shares			
Issued—3,233,562,601 and 3,163,562,601 shares			
Outstanding—3,003,679,324 and 3,014,418,144 shares		594,493	594,493
Additional paid-in capital		707,189	700,203
Retained earnings		1,647,005	1,693,511
Accumulated other comprehensive income	*13	318,454	370,507
Total NHI shareholders’ equity before treasury stock		<u>3,267,141</u>	<u>3,358,714</u>
Common stock held in treasury, at cost—229,883,277 and 149,144,457 shares		(118,574)	(79,190)
Total NHI shareholders’ equity		<u>3,148,567</u>	<u>3,279,524</u>
Noncontrolling interests		75,575	81,125
Total equity		<u>3,224,142</u>	<u>3,360,649</u>
Total liabilities and equity		<u>¥ 47,771,802</u>	<u>¥ 54,752,735</u>

**(1) Consolidated Balance Sheets—(Continued) (UNAUDITED)**

The following table presents the classification of consolidated variable interest entities' ("VIEs") assets and liabilities included in the consolidated balance sheets above. The assets of a consolidated VIE may only be used to settle obligations of that VIE. Creditors do not typically have any recourse to Nomura beyond the assets held in the VIEs. See Note 6 "*Securitized and Variable Interest Entities*" for further information.

	Billions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Cash and cash deposits	¥ 23	¥ 8
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments	1,044	1,221
Other assets	127	135
Total assets	¥ 1,194	¥ 1,364
Trading liabilities	¥ 0	¥ 0
Other liabilities	5	6
Borrowings	887	989
Total liabilities	¥ 892	¥ 995

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**(2) Consolidated Statements of Income (UNAUDITED)**

	Notes	Millions of yen	
		Nine months ended December 31	
		2022	2023
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Commissions	*4	¥ 216,085	¥ 257,410
Fees from investment banking	*4	85,257	124,979
Asset management and portfolio service fees	*4	204,323	225,969
Net gain on trading	*2, 3	444,955	357,245
Gain on private equity and debt investments		9,253	9,892
Interest and dividends		679,225	1,894,409
Gain (loss) on investments in equity securities		(2,621)	4,219
Other	*4	79,584	112,417
Total revenue		1,716,061	2,986,540
Interest expense		705,417	1,869,642
Net revenue		1,010,644	1,116,898
<b>Non-interest expenses:</b>			
Compensation and benefits		450,230	496,440
Commissions and floor brokerage		88,946	100,016
Information processing and communications		155,863	160,794
Occupancy and related depreciation		50,182	50,884
Business development expenses		16,363	17,697
Other		122,277	109,311
Total non-interest expenses		883,861	935,142
Income before income taxes		126,783	181,756
Income tax expense	*12	43,710	68,151
Net income		¥ 83,073	¥ 113,605
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests		(2,338)	4,492
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders		¥ 85,411	¥ 109,113
<b>Per share of common stock:</b>			
		Yen	
		Nine months ended December 31	
		2022	2023
Basic—			
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share		¥ 28.40	¥ 36.08
Diluted—			
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share		¥ 27.44	¥ 34.69

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



	Notes	Millions of yen	
		Three months ended December 31	
		2022	2023
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Commissions	*4	¥ 77,502	¥ 85,718
Fees from investment banking	*4	33,783	55,229
Asset management and portfolio service fees	*4	67,035	77,496
Net gain on trading	*2, 3	142,132	125,069
Gain on private equity and debt investments		8,050	1,882
Interest and dividends		373,283	686,300
Gain (loss) on investments in equity securities		644	(3,350)
Other	*4	69,812	52,143
Total revenue		772,241	1,080,487
Interest expense		378,583	680,262
Net revenue		393,658	400,225
<b>Non-interest expenses:</b>			
Compensation and benefits		156,275	170,629
Commissions and floor brokerage		32,275	34,315
Information processing and communications		54,004	54,342
Occupancy and related depreciation		17,180	16,806
Business development expenses		6,311	6,157
Other		44,047	39,265
Total non-interest expenses		310,092	321,514
Income before income taxes		83,566	78,711
Income tax expense	*12	17,629	26,573
Net income		¥ 65,937	¥ 52,138
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests		(1,007)	1,588
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders		¥ 66,944	¥ 50,550
<b>Per share of common stock:</b>			
<b>Basic—</b>			
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share		¥ 22.30	¥ 16.77
<b>Diluted—</b>			
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share		¥ 21.51	¥ 16.10

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**(3) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (UNAUDITED)**

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Net income	¥ 83,073	¥ 113,605
Other comprehensive income:		
Cumulative translation adjustments:		
Cumulative translation adjustments	104,090	99,369
Deferred income taxes	(278)	(1,030)
Total	103,812	98,339
Defined benefit pension plans:		
Pension liability adjustment	1,881	1,227
Deferred income taxes	(492)	(337)
Total	1,389	890
Own credit adjustments:		
Own credit adjustments	73,947	(57,880)
Deferred income taxes	(16,169)	11,573
Total	57,778	(46,307)
Total other comprehensive income	162,979	52,922
Comprehensive income	¥ 246,052	¥ 166,527
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,457)	5,361
Comprehensive income attributable to NHI shareholders	¥ 247,509	¥ 161,166

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Net income	¥ 65,937	¥ 52,138
Other comprehensive income (loss):		
Cumulative translation adjustments:		
Cumulative translation adjustments	(108,954)	(74,727)
Deferred income taxes	296	263
Total	(108,658)	(74,464)
Defined benefit pension plans:		
Pension liability adjustment	168	234
Deferred income taxes	(151)	(113)
Total	17	121
Own credit adjustments:		
Own credit adjustments	7,464	5,083
Deferred income taxes	(2,512)	(3,161)
Total	4,952	1,922
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(103,689)	(72,421)
Comprehensive income (loss)	¥ (37,752)	¥ (20,283)
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2,277)	1,222
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to NHI shareholders	¥ (35,475)	¥ (21,505)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**(4) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (UNAUDITED)**

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
<b>Common stock</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	¥ 594,493	¥ 594,493
Balance at end of period	594,493	594,493
<b>Additional paid-in capital</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	697,507	707,189
Stock-based compensation awards	758	(6,973)
Changes in affiliated companies' interests	(17)	(13)
Balance at end of period	698,248	700,203
<b>Retained earnings</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	1,606,987	1,647,005
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders	85,411	109,113
Cash dividends <sup>(1)</sup>	(15,006)	(24,112)
Gain (loss) on sales of treasury stock	(1,835)	(2,390)
Cancellation of treasury stock	—	(36,105)
Balance at end of period	1,675,557	1,693,511
<b>Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)</b>		
<b>Cumulative translation adjustments</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	136,912	242,767
Net change during the period	102,931	97,470
Balance at end of period	239,843	340,237
<b>Defined benefit pension plans</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	(43,803)	(32,174)
Pension liability adjustment	1,389	890
Balance at end of period	(42,414)	(31,284)
<b>Own credit adjustments</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	34,864	107,861
Own credit adjustments	57,778	(46,307)
Balance at end of period	92,642	61,554
Balance at end of period	290,071	370,507
<b>Common stock held in treasury</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	(112,355)	(118,574)
Repurchases of common stock	(24,725)	(20,010)
Sales of common stock	0	0
Common stock issued to employees	17,537	23,289
Cancellation of treasury stock	—	36,105
Balance at end of period	(119,543)	(79,190)
<b>Total NHI shareholders' equity</b>		
Balance at end of period	3,138,826	3,279,524
<b>Noncontrolling interests</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	58,198	75,575
Cash dividends	(3,299)	(2,246)
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2,338)	4,492
Accumulated other comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	881	869
Purchase / sale (disposition) of subsidiary shares, net	(256)	346
Other net change in noncontrolling interests	7,896	2,089
Balance at end of period	61,082	81,125
<b>Total equity</b>		
Balance at end of period	¥ 3,199,908	¥ 3,360,649

(1) Dividends per share      Nine months ended December 31, 2022 ¥5.00      Nine months ended December 31, 2023 ¥8.00

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
<b>Common stock</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	¥ 594,493	¥ 594,493
Balance at end of period	594,493	594,493
<b>Additional paid-in capital</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	687,297	690,842
Stock-based compensation awards	10,968	9,360
Changes in affiliated companies' interests	(17)	1
Balance at end of period	698,248	700,203
<b>Retained earnings</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	1,608,564	1,642,918
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders	66,944	50,550
Gain on sales of treasury stock	49	43
Balance at end of period	1,675,557	1,693,511
<b>Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)</b>		
<b>Cumulative translation adjustments</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	347,231	414,335
Net change during the period	(107,388)	(74,098)
Balance at end of period	239,843	340,237
<b>Defined benefit pension plans</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	(42,431)	(31,405)
Pension liability adjustment	17	121
Balance at end of period	(42,414)	(31,284)
<b>Own credit adjustments</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	87,690	59,632
Own credit adjustments	4,952	1,922
Balance at end of period	92,642	61,554
Balance at end of period	290,071	370,507
<b>Common stock held in treasury</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	(119,870)	(79,375)
Repurchases of common stock	(2)	(3)
Sales of common stock	0	0
Common stock issued to employees	329	188
Balance at end of period	(119,543)	(79,190)
<b>Total NHI shareholders' equity</b>		
Balance at end of period	3,138,826	3,279,524
<b>Noncontrolling interests</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	64,327	80,808
Cash dividends	(859)	91
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,007)	1,588
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,270)	(366)
Purchase / sale (disposition) of subsidiary shares, net	(340)	1
Other net change in noncontrolling interests	231	(997)
Balance at end of period	61,082	81,125
<b>Total equity</b>		
Balance at end of period	¥ 3,199,908	¥ 3,360,649

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**(5) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (UNAUDITED)**

	Millions of yen			
	Nine months ended December 31			
	2022 (Restated)		2023 (Restated)	
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>				
Net income	¥	83,073	¥	113,605
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization		46,431		45,410
Provision for credit losses		(3,446)		(271)
(Gain) loss on investments in equity securities		2,621		(4,219)
Gain on investments in subsidiaries and affiliates		(27,432)		(973)
Loss on disposal of office buildings, land, equipment and facilities		265		1,321
Deferred income taxes		7,255		1,363
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Deposits with stock exchanges and other segregated cash		149,080		22,612
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments		(1,375,717)		(1,832,847)
Trading liabilities		1,167,248		(360,538)
Securities purchased under agreements to resell, net of securities sold under agreements to repurchase		(832,491)		2,495,520
Securities borrowed, net of securities loaned		565,506		(297,488)
Margin loans and receivables		(164,089)		(398,147)
Payables		59,715		611,650
Bonus accrual		(38,582)		(22,085)
Accrued income taxes, net		(59,310)		42,554
Other, net		(404,469)		80,208
<u>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</u>		<u>(824,342)</u>		<u>497,675</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>				
Payments for placements of time deposits		(226,280)		(403,331)
Proceeds from redemption or maturity of time deposits		161,990		351,072
Payments for purchases of office buildings, land, equipment and facilities		(144,586)		(117,550)
Proceeds from sales of office buildings, land, equipment and facilities		64,585		71,333
Payments for purchases of equity investments		(3,510)		(9,433)
Proceeds from sales of equity investments		35,492		38,224
Net cash outflows from loans receivable at banks		(63,093)		(80,981)
Payments for purchases or origination of other non-trading loans		(4,043,635)		(3,200,053)
Proceeds from sales or repayments of other non-trading loans		3,964,986		2,708,106
Net cash outflows from interbank money market loans		(20,233)		(40,000)
Payments for purchases of non-trading debt securities		(42,051)		(80,742)
Proceeds from sales or maturity of non-trading debt securities		173,058		79,156
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired		—		(447)
Payments for purchases of investments in affiliated companies		(3,980)		(27,753)
Proceeds from sales of investments in affiliated companies		41,749		889
Other, net		(3,046)		1,536
<u>Net cash used in investing activities</u>		<u>(108,554)</u>		<u>(709,974)</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>				
Proceeds from issuances of long-term borrowings		1,463,676		2,294,004
Payments for repurchases or maturity of long-term borrowings		(773,516)		(1,456,785)
Proceeds from issuances of short-term borrowings		2,244,086		1,386,942
Payments for repurchases or maturity of short-term borrowings		(2,202,927)		(1,436,148)
Net cash inflows (outflows) from interbank money market borrowings		22,034		(97,939)
Net cash inflows (outflows) from other secured borrowings		(63,034)		4,881
Net cash inflows from deposits received at banks		257,996		23,223
Payments for withholding taxes on stock-based compensation		(9,060)		(12,669)
Proceeds from sales of common stock		2		216
Payments for repurchases of common stock		(24,725)		(20,010)
Payments for cash dividends		(57,262)		(60,164)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests		37,115		24,608
Distributions to noncontrolling interests		(27,150)		(15,152)
<u>Net cash provided by financing activities</u>		<u>867,235</u>		<u>635,007</u>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents		145,212		93,708
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents		79,551		516,416
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents at beginning of year		3,316,408		3,820,852

Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents at end of period	¥	3,395,959	¥	4,337,268
Supplemental information:				
Cash paid during the period for—				
Interest	¥	634,486	¥	1,758,239
Income tax payments, net	¥	95,764	¥	24,234

The following table presents a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents as reported within the consolidated balance sheets to the total of the same such amounts shown in the statements of cash flows above. Restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents are amounts where access, withdrawal or usage by Nomura is substantively prohibited by a third party entity outside of the Nomura group.

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Cash and cash equivalents reported in <i>Cash and cash equivalents</i>	¥ 3,395,791	¥ 4,337,014
Restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents reported in <i>Deposits with stock exchanges and other segregated cash</i>	¥ 168	¥ 254
<b>Total cash, cash equivalent, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents</b>	<b>¥ 3,395,959</b>	<b>¥ 4,337,268</b>

Non-cash—

Total amount of right-of-use assets recognized during the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023 were ¥20,325 million and ¥21,492 million, respectively.

Restatement of above comparatives

See Note 1 “Basis of accounting” to these consolidated financial statements included in this interim report for further information on the nature of this restatement.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (UNAUDITED)**

**1. Basis of accounting:**

**Restatement of historical interim consolidated financial statements**

*Nature of errors*

During the quarter ended March 31, 2024, the Company identified classification and presentation errors within the consolidated statements of cash flows as reported in historical interim financial statements. These classification errors related to the incorrect classification of cash flows arising from certain financial and non-financial transactions within operating rather than investing or financing activities. These presentation errors related to the presentation of certain cash flows from non-trading debt securities, short-term borrowings and other financial and non-financial transactions on a net rather than gross basis. None of these errors impact the consolidated balance sheets, consolidated statements of income or consolidated statements of comprehensive income and therefore do not impact previously reported earnings per share amounts.

The Company has concluded that certain of these errors are material and therefore the Company has restated comparative amounts included in the consolidated statements of cash flows during the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023 to correct the identified classification and presentation errors.

The following tables present the impact of correction of each of these errors on prior amounts as previously reported in specific line items in the consolidated statement of cash flows and the restated amounts for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2023.



**Nine months ended December 31, 2023**

**Millions of yen**

<u>As Previously Reported</u>			<u>As Restated</u>	
<u>Line item</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Adjustment</u>	<u>Line item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Time deposits	(51,315)	51,315	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments	(1,836,666)	3,819	Trading assets and private equity and debt investments	(1,832,847)
Other secured borrowings	(45,118)	45,118	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
Margin loans and receivables	(323,765)	(74,382)	Margin loans and receivables	(398,147)
Other, net	189,052	(108,844)	Other, net	80,208
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	580,649	(82,974)	Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	497,675
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(403,331)	Payments for placements of time deposits	(403,331)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	351,072	Proceeds from redemption or maturity of time deposits	351,072
Proceeds from sales of investments in equity securities	24,471	(24,471)	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(9,433)	Payments for purchases of equity investments	(9,433)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	38,224	Proceeds from sales of equity investments	38,224
Increase in loans receivable at banks, net	(81,694)	713	Net cash outflows from loans receivable at banks	(80,981)
Decrease (increase) in non-trading loans receivable, net	(602,928)	602,928	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(3,200,053)	Payments for purchases or origination of other non-trading loans	(3,200,053)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	2,708,106	Proceeds from sales or repayments of other non-trading loans	2,708,106
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(40,000)	Net cash outflows from interbank money market loans	(40,000)
Decrease (increase) in non-trading debt securities, net	(1,813)	1,813	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(80,742)	Payments for purchases of non-trading debt securities	(80,742)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	79,156	Proceeds from sales or maturity of non-trading debt securities	79,156
Business combinations or disposals, net	(447)	—	Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(447)
			Divestitures, net of cash disposed of	—
Decrease (increase) in investments in affiliated companies, net	(27,114)	27,114	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(27,753)	Payments for purchases of investments in affiliated companies	(27,753)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	889	Proceeds from sales of investments in affiliated companies	889
Other, net	(4,316)	5,852	Other, net	1,536
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(740,058)	30,084	Net cash used in investing activities	(709,974)
Increase in long-term borrowings	2,072,754	221,250	Proceeds from issuances of long-term borrowings	2,294,004
Decrease in long-term borrowings	(1,271,028)	(185,757)	Payments for repurchases or maturity of long-term borrowings	(1,456,785)
Decrease in short-term borrowings, net	(163,683)	163,683	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	1,386,942	Proceeds from issuances of short-term borrowings	1,386,942
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(1,436,148)	Payments for repurchases or maturity of short-term borrowings	(1,436,148)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(97,939)	Net cash inflows (outflows) from interbank money market borrowings	(97,939)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	4,881	Net cash inflows (outflows) from other secured borrowings	4,881
Increase in deposits received at banks, net	14,577	8,646	Net cash inflows from deposits received at banks	23,223
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(12,669)	Payments for withholding taxes on stock-based compensation	(12,669)
Net cash provided by financing activities	582,118	52,889	Net cash provided by financing activities	635,007

**Nine months ended December 31, 2022**

**Millions of yen**

<u>As Previously Reported<sup>(1)</sup></u>			<u>As Restated</u>	
<u>Line item</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Adjustment</u>	<u>Line item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Allowance for credit losses, net	(7,867)	4,421	Provision for credit losses	(3,446)
Time deposits	(71,487)	71,487	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments	(1,399,840)	24,123	Trading assets and private equity and debt investments	(1,375,717)
Other secured borrowings	(63,035)	63,035	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
Margin loans and receivables	(194,162)	30,073	Margin loans and receivables	(164,089)
Other, net	(423,441)	18,972	Other, net	(404,469)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(1,036,453)	212,111	Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(824,342)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(226,280)	Payments for placements of time deposits	(226,280)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	161,990	Proceeds from redemption or maturity of time deposits	161,990
Payments for purchases of investments in equity securities	(100)	100	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
Proceeds from sales of investments in equity securities	24,691	(24,691)	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(3,510)	Payments for purchases of equity investments	(3,510)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	35,492	Proceeds from sales of equity investments	35,492
Increase in loans receivable at banks, net	(63,196)	103	Net cash outflows from loans receivable at banks	(63,093)
Decrease (increase) in non-trading loans receivable, net	87,371	(87,371)	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(4,043,635)	Payments for purchases or origination of other non-trading loans	(4,043,635)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	3,964,986	Proceeds from sales or repayments of other non-trading loans	3,964,986
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(20,233)	Net cash outflows from interbank money market loans	(20,233)
Decrease (increase) in non-trading debt securities, net	131,007	—	Payments for purchases of non-trading debt securities	(42,051)
			Proceeds from sales or maturity of non-trading debt securities	173,058
Decrease (increase) in investments in affiliated companies, net	37,769	—	Payments for purchases of investments in affiliated companies	(3,980)
			Proceeds from sales of investments in affiliated companies	41,749
Other, net	(1,131)	(1,915)	Other, net	(3,046)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	136,410	(244,964)	Net cash used in investing activities	(108,554)
Increase in long-term borrowings	1,519,686	(56,010)	Proceeds from issuances of long-term borrowings	1,463,676
Decrease in long-term borrowings	(837,791)	64,275	Payments for repurchases or maturity of long-term borrowings	(773,516)
Decrease in short-term borrowings, net	(22,322)	22,322	<i>[Line item removed]</i>	—
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	2,244,086	Proceeds from issuances of short-term borrowings	2,244,086
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(2,202,927)	Payments for repurchases or maturity of short-term borrowings	(2,202,927)
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	22,034	Net cash inflows (outflows) from interbank money market borrowings	22,034
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(63,034)	Net cash inflows (outflows) from other secured borrowings	(63,034)
Increase in deposits received at banks, net	246,829	11,167	Net cash inflows from deposits received at banks	257,996
<i>[Line item not previously reported]</i>	—	(9,060)	Payments for withholding taxes on stock-based compensation	(9,060)
Net cash provided by financing activities	834,382	32,853	Net cash provided by financing activities	867,235

(1) For the nine months ended December 31, 2023, Nomura revised comparative information in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended December 31, 2022

In December 2001, Nomura Holdings, Inc. (“the Company”) filed a registration statement, in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) in order to list its American Depositary Shares (“ADS”) on the New York Stock Exchange. Since then, the Company has had an obligation to file an annual report on Form 20-F with the SEC in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Therefore, the Company and other entities in which it has a controlling financial interest (collectively “Nomura”) prepares consolidated financial statements in accordance with the accounting principles, procedures and presentations which are required in order to issue ADS, i.e., U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”), pursuant to Article 95 of “Regulations Concerning the Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Quarterly Consolidated Financial Statements” (Cabinet Office Ordinance No. 64, 2007).

The following paragraphs describe the major differences between U.S. GAAP applied by Nomura and accounting principles generally accepted in Japan (“Japanese GAAP”).

**Scope of consolidation—**

Under U.S. GAAP, the scope of consolidation is mainly determined by ownership of a majority of the voting interests in an entity or by identifying the primary beneficiary of variable interest entities. Under Japanese GAAP, the scope of consolidation is determined by a “financial controlling model”, which takes into account ownership level of voting interests in an entity and other factors.

**Unrealized gains and losses on investments in debt and equity securities held for non-trading purposes—**

Under U.S. GAAP applicable to broker-dealers, non-trading securities, including investments in equity securities held for operating purposes, are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings. Under Japanese GAAP, these securities are also measured at fair value, but unrealized gains and losses, net of applicable income taxes, are reported in other comprehensive income.

**Retirement and severance benefits—**

Under U.S. GAAP, gains or losses resulting from either experience that is different from an actuarial assumption or a change in assumption is amortized over the average remaining service period of employees when a net gain or loss at the beginning of the year exceeds the “Corridor” which is defined as 10% of the larger of projected benefit obligation or the fair value of plan assets. Under Japanese GAAP, these gains or losses are amortized over a certain period, regardless of the Corridor.

**Amortization of goodwill and equity method goodwill—**

Under U.S. GAAP, goodwill is not amortized and is tested for impairment periodically. Under Japanese GAAP, goodwill is amortized over a certain periods of less than 20 years using the straight-line method.

**Changes in the fair value of derivative contracts—**

Under U.S. GAAP, all derivative contracts, including derivative contracts that have been designated as hedges of specific financial assets or financial liabilities, are carried at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized either in earnings or other comprehensive income. Under Japanese GAAP, derivative contracts that have been entered into for hedging purposes are carried at fair value with changes in fair value, net of applicable income taxes, recognized generally in other comprehensive income.

**Financial assets and financial liabilities—**

Under U.S. GAAP, the fair value option may be elected for eligible financial assets and financial liabilities which would otherwise be carried on a basis other than fair value (“the fair value option”). Where the fair value option is elected, the financial asset or liability is carried at fair value with changes in fair value are recognized in earnings, except for movements attributable to own credit which are reported in other comprehensive income for financial liabilities. In addition, non-marketable equity securities which are carried at fair value under U.S. GAAP applicable to broker-dealers are carried at cost less impairment loss under Japanese GAAP.

**Offsetting of amounts related to derivative cash collateral—**

Under U.S. GAAP, an entity that is a party to a master netting arrangement is permitted to offset fair value amounts recognized for the right to reclaim cash collateral (a receivable) or the obligation to return cash collateral (a payable) against fair value amounts recognized for derivative instruments that have been offset under the same master netting arrangement. Under Japanese GAAP, offsetting of such amounts is not permitted.

**Stock issuance costs—**

Under U.S. GAAP, stock issuance costs are deducted from capital. Under Japanese GAAP, stock issuance costs are either immediately expensed or capitalized as a deferred asset and amortized over periods of up to three years using the straight-line method.

**Accounting for change in controlling interest in a consolidated subsidiary’s shares—**

Under U.S. GAAP, when a parent’s ownership interest decreases as a result of sales of a subsidiary’s common stock by the parent and the subsidiary becomes an equity method investee, the parent’s remaining investment in the former subsidiary is measured at fair value as of the date of loss of the controlling interest and a related valuation gain or loss is recognized in earnings. Under Japanese GAAP, the remaining investment on the parent’s consolidated balance sheet is computed as the sum of the carrying amount of investment in the equity method investee recorded in the parent’s stand-alone balance sheet as adjusted for the share of net income or losses and other adjustments from initial acquisition through to the date of loss of a controlling interest multiplied by the ratio of the remaining shareholding percentage against the holding percentage prior to loss of control.

**Stock-based and other compensation awards—**

Under U.S. GAAP, stock-based payment awards such as restricted stock units (“RSUs”) issued to employees are classified as equity awards, with total compensation costs measured based on the fair value of the Company’s common stock on the grant date. Under Japanese GAAP, total compensation costs of RSUs are measured at fair values at reporting date.

Where the effect of application of an accounting policy under Japanese GAAP has a significant impact on amounts reported by Nomura under U.S. GAAP in *Income before income taxes*, such higher or (lower) impact is disclosed in the following table for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended	
	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
<b>Higher (lower) <i>Income before income taxes</i> based on Japanese GAAP</b>		
Unrealized gains and losses on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes	¥ (24,742)	¥ (16,455)
Unrealized gains and losses on investments in equity securities for other than operating purposes	1,484	177
Unrealized gains and losses on investments in debt securities held for non-trading purposes	(6,006)	158
Amortization of goodwill and equity method goodwill	2,271	2,986
Financial assets and financial liabilities elected for the fair value option	(26,302)	5,320
Stock-based and other compensation awards	2,542	1,044
Total	¥ (50,753)	¥ (6,770)

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended	
	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
<b>Higher (lower) <i>Income before income taxes</i> based on Japanese GAAP</b>		
Unrealized gains and losses on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes	¥ (21,239)	¥ (15,111)
Unrealized gains and losses on investments in equity securities for other than operating purposes	456	926
Unrealized gains and losses on investments in debt securities held for non-trading purposes	660	3,263
Amortization of goodwill and equity method goodwill	612	1,017
Financial assets and financial liabilities elected for the fair value option	11,848	13,036
Stock-based and other compensation awards	857	274
Total	¥ (6,806)	¥ 3,405

**Use of estimates—**

There have been no significant adverse changes in accounting estimates used by management which have had a significant adverse effect on the Company's financial position or financial performance during the nine months ended December 31, 2023.

**New accounting pronouncements recently adopted—**

No new accounting pronouncements relevant to Nomura were adopted during the three months ended December 31, 2023.

The following table presents a summary of new accounting pronouncements relevant to Nomura which have been adopted since April 1, 2023, the date of adoption by Nomura and whether the new accounting pronouncement has had a material financial impact on these consolidated financial statements on adoption or prospectively since adoption:

Pronouncement	Summary of new guidance	Adoption date and method of adoption	Effect on these consolidated financial statements
<p>ASU 2022-02 <i>“Financial instruments—Credit losses (Topic 326): Troubled debt restructurings and vintage disclosures”</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eliminates specific recognition and measurement guidance for troubled debt restructurings (“TDRs”). Single guidance to be applied to all modifications when determining whether a modification results in a new receivable or a continuation of an existing receivable.</li> <li>• Requires to use a discounted cash flow (“DCF”) or reconcilable method for measurement of current expected credit losses for modified receivables is removed; where a DCF method is used for the measurement, an effective interest rate (EIR) derived from the modified contractual terms should be applied.</li> <li>• Enhances disclosures by creditors for modifications of receivables from debtors experiencing financial difficulty in the form of principal forgiveness, an interest rate reduction, other-than-insignificant payment delay or term extension.</li> <li>• Augments the current requirements for public business entity creditors to disclose current-period gross write-offs by year of origination (i.e., the vintage year) for financing receivables and net investments in leases.</li> </ul>	<p>Nomura has adopted the amendments prospectively from April 1, 2023.</p>	<p>No material financial impact on initial adoption or since adoption.</p> <p>See Note 7. <i>“Financing receivables”</i> for related new disclosures.</p>

**Future accounting developments—**

The following table presents a summary of new authoritative accounting pronouncements relevant to Nomura which will be adopted on or after January 1, 2024, the expected date of adoption by Nomura and whether the new accounting pronouncement may have a material financial impact on these consolidated financial statements on initial adoption or prospectively:

Pronouncement	Summary of new guidance	Expected adoption date and method of adoption	Effect on these consolidated financial statements
ASU 2022-03 <i>“Fair value measurement (Topic 820)”</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarifies that a contractual sale restriction is an entity-specific characteristic and therefore should not be considered in the fair value measurement of an equity security.</li> <li>• Enhances disclosures for fair value of investments in equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions, nature and remaining duration of the restrictions and circumstances that could cause a lapse in the restrictions.</li> </ul>	Nomura currently plans to adopt the amendments prospectively from April 1, 2024.	No material financial impact expected.
ASU 2023-07 <i>“Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures”</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enhances segment reporting by introducing incremental interim and annual disclosure requirements for more disaggregated expense information about a public entity’s reportable segments and expanding frequency of existing segment disclosures.</li> <li>• Requires annual disclosures of information about the chief operating decision maker.</li> <li>• Clarifies circumstances where disclosure of more than one measure of a segment’s profit or loss are permitted.</li> </ul>	Nomura currently plans to adopt the amendments retrospectively from March 31, 2025.	No material financial impact expected.
ASU 2023-08 <i>“Intangibles—Goodwill and Other—Crypto Assets (Subtopic 350-60): Accounting for and Disclosure of Crypto Assets”</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requires all in-scope crypto assets be subsequently measured at fair value at each reporting period through earnings.</li> <li>• Presentation of in-scope crypto assets in the financial statements to be shown separately from other intangible assets.</li> <li>• Introduces new disclosure requirements for in-scope crypto assets applicable to all entities.</li> </ul>	Nomura currently plans to adopt the amendments based on a modified retrospective approach from April 1, 2025.	No material financial impact expected.

ASU 2023-09 “Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduces new disclosure requirements for in-scope crypto assets applicable to all entities.</li> <li>• Introduces incremental annual disclosures for disaggregated information about an entity’s effective tax rate reconciliation and information on income taxes paid.</li> <li>• Removes certain existing disclosure requirements in relation to unrecognized tax benefits and temporary differences for which a deferred tax liability is not recognized.</li> </ul>	Nomura currently plans to adopt the amendments prospectively from April 1, 2025.	No material financial impact expected.
--	---	--	--

**Revision—**

For the nine months ended December 31, 2023, Nomura made a revision of the presentation in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows to classify cash flows from non-trading loans, other than short-term secured margin loans, as investing activities. Nomura also revised comparative information in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended December 31, 2022, as shown in the table below. There was no impact to the Consolidated Balance Sheets, Consolidated Statements of Income, Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, or Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for any period presented.

	Millions of yen		
	Nine months ended December 31, 2022		
	As reported	Effect of change	As revised
Net cash used in operating activities	(949,082)	(87,371)	(1,036,453)
Net cash provided by investing activities	49,039	87,371	136,410
Net cash provided by financing activities	834,382	—	834,382
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents	145,212	—	145,212
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents	79,551	—	79,551
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents at beginning of year	3,316,408	—	3,316,408
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents at end of period	3,395,959	—	3,395,959



## 2. Fair value measurements:

### The fair value of financial instruments

A significant amount of Nomura's financial instruments are carried at fair value. Financial assets carried at fair value on a recurring basis are reported in the consolidated balance sheets within *Trading assets and private equity and debt investments*, *Loans and receivables*, *Collateralized agreements* and *Other assets*. Financial liabilities carried at fair value on a recurring basis are reported within *Trading liabilities*, *Short-term borrowings*, *Payables and deposits*, *Collateralized financing*, *Long-term borrowings* and *Other liabilities*.

Other financial assets and financial liabilities are carried at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, where the primary measurement basis is not fair value but where fair value is used in specific circumstances after initial recognition, such as to measure impairment.

In all cases, fair value is determined in accordance with ASC 820 "*Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*" ("ASC 820") which defines fair value as the amount that would be exchanged to sell a financial asset or transfer a financial liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. It assumes that the transaction occurs in the principal market for the relevant financial assets or financial liabilities, or in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market.

Fair value is usually determined on an individual financial instrument basis consistent with the unit of account of the financial instrument. However, certain financial instruments managed on a portfolio basis are valued as a portfolio, namely based on the price that would be received to sell a net long position (i.e., a net financial asset) or transfer a net short position (i.e., a net financial liability) consistent with how market participants would price the net risk exposure at the measurement date.

Financial assets carried at fair value also include investments in certain funds where, as a practical expedient, fair value is determined on the basis of net asset value per share ("NAV per share") if the NAV per share is calculated in accordance with certain industry standard principles.

Increases and decreases in the fair value of assets and liabilities may significantly impact Nomura's position, performance, liquidity and capital resources. As explained below, valuation techniques applied contain inherent uncertainties and Nomura is unable to predict the accurate impact of future developments in the market. The valuation of financial instruments is more difficult during periods of market stress as a result of greater volatility and reduced price transparency, such as during the COVID-19 pandemic in 2021 and may therefore require the greater use of judgement in the determination of fair value. Where appropriate, Nomura uses economic hedging strategies to mitigate risk, although these hedges are also subject to unpredictable movements in the market.

### Valuation methodology for financial instruments carried at fair value on a recurring basis

The fair value of financial instruments is based on quoted market prices including market indices, broker or dealer quotations or an estimation by management of the expected exit price under current market conditions. Various financial instruments, including cash instruments and over-the-counter ("OTC") contracts, have bid and offer prices that are observable in the market. These are measured at the point within the bid-offer range which best represents Nomura's estimate of fair value. Where quoted market prices or broker or dealer quotations are not available, prices for similar instruments or valuation pricing models are considered in the determination of fair value.

Where quoted prices are available in active markets, no valuation adjustments are taken to modify the fair value of assets or liabilities marked using such prices. Other instruments may be measured using valuation techniques, such as valuation pricing models incorporating observable valuation inputs, unobservable parameters or a combination of both. Valuation pricing models use valuation inputs which would be considered by market participants in valuing similar financial instruments.

Valuation pricing models and their underlying assumptions impact the amount and timing of unrealized and realized gains and losses recognized, and the use of different valuation pricing models or underlying assumptions could produce different financial results. Valuation uncertainty results from a variety of factors, including the valuation technique or model selected, the quantitative assumptions used within the valuation model, the inputs into the model, as well as other factors. Valuation adjustments are used to reflect the assessment of this uncertainty. Common valuation adjustments include model reserves, credit adjustments, close-out adjustments, and other appropriate instrument-specific adjustments, such as those to reflect transfer or sale restrictions. Changes in these valuation adjustments may have a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

The level of adjustments is largely judgmental and is based on an assessment of the factors that management believe other market participants would use in determining the fair value of similar financial instruments. The type of adjustments taken, the methodology for the calculation of these adjustments, and the valuation inputs for these calculations are reassessed periodically to reflect current market practice and the availability of new information.

For example, the fair value of certain financial instruments includes adjustments for credit risk, both with regards to counterparty credit risk on positions held and Nomura's own creditworthiness on positions issued. Credit risk on financial assets is significantly mitigated by credit enhancements such as collateral and netting arrangements. Any net credit exposure is measured using available and applicable valuation inputs for the relevant counterparty. The same approach is used to measure the credit exposure on Nomura's financial liabilities as is used to measure counterparty credit risk on Nomura's financial assets.

Such valuation pricing models are calibrated to the market on a regular basis and inputs used are adjusted for current market conditions and risks. The Valuation Model Validation Group within Nomura's Risk Management Department reviews pricing models and assesses model appropriateness and consistency independently of the front office. The model reviews consider a number of factors about a model's suitability for valuation and sensitivity of a particular product. Valuation models are calibrated to the market on a periodic basis by comparison to observable market pricing, comparison with alternative models and analysis of risk profiles.

As explained above, any changes in fixed income, equity, foreign exchange and commodity markets can impact Nomura's estimates of fair value in the future, potentially affecting trading gains and losses. Where financial contracts have longer maturity dates, Nomura's estimates of fair value may involve greater subjectivity due to the lack of transparent market data.

#### **Fair value hierarchy**

All financial instruments carried at fair value, including those carried at fair value using the fair value option, have been categorized into a three-level hierarchy ("fair value hierarchy") based on the transparency of valuation inputs used by Nomura to estimate fair value. A financial instrument is classified in the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement of the financial instrument. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are defined as follows, with Level 1 representing the most transparent inputs and Level 3 representing the least transparent inputs:

Level 1:

Observable valuation inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical financial instruments traded in active markets at the measurement date.

Level 2:

Valuation inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are either directly or indirectly observable for the financial instrument.

Level 3:

Unobservable valuation inputs which reflect Nomura assumptions and specific data.

The availability of valuation inputs observable in the market varies by product and can be affected by a variety of factors. Significant factors include, but are not restricted to the prevalence of similar products in the market, especially for customized products, how established the product is in the market, for example, whether it is a new product or is relatively mature, and the reliability of information provided in the market which would depend, for example, on the frequency and volume of current data. A period of significant change in the market may reduce the availability of observable data. Under such circumstances, financial instruments may be reclassified into a lower level in the fair value hierarchy.

Significant judgments used in determining the classification of financial instruments include the nature of the market in which the product would be traded, the underlying risks, the type and liquidity of market data inputs and the nature of observed transactions for similar instruments.

Where valuation models include the use of valuation inputs which are less observable or unobservable in the market, significant management judgment is used in establishing fair value. The valuations for Level 3 financial instruments, therefore, involve a greater degree of judgment than those valuations for Level 1 or Level 2 financial instruments.

Certain criteria used to determine whether a market is active or inactive include the number of transactions, the frequency that pricing is updated by other market participants, the variability of price quotes among market participants, and the amount of publicly available information.

The following tables present the amounts of Nomura's financial instruments carried at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023 within the fair value hierarchy.

	Billions of yen				
	March 31, 2023				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Counterparty and Cash Collateral Netting <sup>(1)</sup>	Balance as of March 31, 2023
<b>Assets:</b>					
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments <sup>(2)</sup>					
Equities <sup>(3)</sup>	¥ 1,906	¥ 1,111	¥ 4	¥ —	¥ 3,021
Private equity and debt investments <sup>(5)</sup>	25	—	52	—	77
Japanese government securities	1,627	—	—	—	1,627
Japanese agency and municipal securities	—	157	2	—	159
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	3,566	2,221	8	—	5,795
Bank and corporate debt securities and loans for trading purposes	—	1,268	258	—	1,526
Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”)	—	—	0	—	0
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	—	3,402	8	—	3,410
Issued/Guaranteed by government sponsored entity	—	3,265	—	—	3,265
Other	—	137	8	—	145
Real estate-backed securities	—	58	95	—	153
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other <sup>(6)</sup>	—	35	28	—	63
Investment trust funds and other	307	3	2	—	312
Total trading assets and private equity and debt investments	7,431	8,255	457	—	16,143
Derivative assets <sup>(7)</sup>					
Equity contracts	2	1,052	11	—	1,065
Interest rate contracts	73	12,593	133	—	12,799
Credit contracts	8	232	36	—	276
Foreign exchange contracts	0	4,171	49	—	4,220
Commodity contracts	1	2	—	—	3
Netting	—	—	—	(16,943)	(16,943)
Total derivative assets	84	18,050	229	(16,943)	1,420
Subtotal	¥ 7,515	¥ 26,305	¥ 686	¥ (16,943)	¥ 17,563
Loans and receivables <sup>(8)</sup>	—	1,498	191	—	1,689
Collateralized agreements <sup>(9)</sup>	—	286	17	—	303
Other assets <sup>(2)</sup>					
Non-trading debt securities	87	247	3	—	337
Other <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	188	164	196	—	548
Total	¥ 7,790	¥ 28,500	¥ 1,093	¥ (16,943)	¥ 20,440
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Trading liabilities					
Equities	¥ 2,068	¥ 13	¥ 1	¥ —	¥ 2,082
Japanese government securities	1,469	—	—	—	1,469
Japanese agency and municipal securities	—	5	—	—	5
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	3,579	1,021	0	—	4,600
Bank and corporate debt securities	—	232	3	—	235
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	—	0	—	—	0
Investment trust funds and other	158	—	0	—	158
Total trading liabilities	7,274	1,271	4	—	8,549
Derivative liabilities <sup>(7)</sup>					
Equity contracts	3	1,602	5	—	1,610
Interest rate contracts	45	12,080	122	—	12,247
Credit contracts	14	276	68	—	358
Foreign exchange contracts	0	4,090	30	—	4,120
Commodity contracts	—	3	—	—	3
Netting	—	—	—	(16,329)	(16,329)
Total derivative liabilities	62	18,051	225	(16,329)	2,009
Subtotal	¥ 7,336	¥ 19,322	¥ 229	¥ (16,329)	¥ 10,558
Short-term borrowings <sup>(11)</sup>	¥ —	¥ 446	¥ 30	¥ —	¥ 476
Payables and deposits <sup>(10)(12)</sup>	—	142	17	—	159
Collateralized financing <sup>(9)</sup>	—	749	—	—	749
Long-term borrowings <sup>(11)(13)(14)</sup>	27	4,437	493	—	4,957
Other liabilities <sup>(15)</sup>	108	175	21	—	304
Total	¥ 7,471	¥ 25,271	¥ 790	¥ (16,329)	¥ 17,203

	Billions of yen				
	December 31, 2023				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Counterparty and Cash Collateral Netting <sup>(1)</sup>	Balance as of December 31, 2023
<b>Assets:</b>					
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments <sup>(2)</sup>					
Equities <sup>(3)</sup>	¥ 2,255	¥ 1,393	¥ 5	¥ —	¥ 3,653
Private equity and debt investments <sup>(5)</sup>	3	3	74	—	80
Japanese government securities	3,454	—	—	—	3,454
Japanese agency and municipal securities	—	115	0	—	115
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	3,836	2,277	4	—	6,117
Bank and corporate debt securities and loans for trading purposes	—	1,344	194	—	1,538
Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”)	—	1	0	—	1
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	—	3,037	29	—	3,066
Issued/Guaranteed by government sponsored entity	—	2,927	—	—	2,927
Other	—	110	29	—	139
Real estate-backed securities	—	50	131	—	181
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other <sup>(6)</sup>	—	52	55	—	107
Investment trust funds and other	588	0	4	—	592
Total trading assets and private equity and debt investments	10,136	8,272	496	—	18,904
Derivative assets <sup>(7)</sup>					
Equity contracts	0	1,967	9	—	1,976
Interest rate contracts	19	12,364	139	—	12,522
Credit contracts	0	208	48	—	256
Foreign exchange contracts	—	5,081	51	—	5,132
Commodity contracts	—	1	—	—	1
Netting	—	—	—	(18,584)	(18,584)
Total derivative assets	19	19,621	247	(18,584)	1,303
Subtotal	¥10,155	¥27,893	¥ 743	¥ (18,584)	¥ 20,207
Loans and receivables <sup>(8)</sup>	—	1,737	272	—	2,009
Collateralized agreements <sup>(9)</sup>	—	474	11	—	485
Other assets <sup>(2)</sup>					
Non-trading debt securities	102	225	21	—	348
Other <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	332	66	218	—	616
Total	¥10,589	¥30,395	¥1,265	¥ (18,584)	¥ 23,665
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Trading liabilities					
Equities	¥ 2,504	¥ 11	¥ 0	¥ —	¥ 2,515
Japanese government securities	1,611	—	—	—	1,611
Japanese agency and municipal securities	—	5	—	—	5
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	3,422	747	0	—	4,169
Bank and corporate debt securities	—	195	1	—	196
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	—	0	—	—	0
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other <sup>(6)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—
Investment trust funds and other	79	—	0	—	79
Total trading liabilities	7,616	958	1	—	8,575
Derivative liabilities <sup>(7)</sup>					
Equity contracts	1	2,499	4	—	2,504
Interest rate contracts	14	11,950	128	—	12,092
Credit contracts	1	240	94	—	335
Foreign exchange contracts	1	4,816	41	—	4,858
Commodity contracts	2	2	—	—	4
Netting	—	—	—	(17,828)	(17,828)
Total derivative liabilities	19	19,507	267	(17,828)	1,965
Subtotal	¥ 7,635	¥20,465	¥ 268	¥ (17,828)	¥ 10,540
Short-term borrowings <sup>(11)</sup>	—	491	35	—	526
Payables and deposits <sup>(10)(12)</sup>	—	161	17	—	178
Collateralized financing <sup>(9)</sup>	—	869	—	—	869
Long-term borrowings <sup>(11)(13)(14)</sup>	20	5,279	483	—	5,782
Other liabilities <sup>(15)</sup>	265	72	37	—	374
Total	¥ 7,920	¥27,337	¥ 840	¥ (17,828)	¥ 18,269

- (1) Represents the amount offset under counterparty netting of derivative assets and liabilities as well as cash collateral netting against net derivatives.
- (2) Investments that are carried at fair value using NAV per share as a practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. As of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, the fair values of these investments which are included in *Trading assets and private equity and debt investments* were ¥47 billion and ¥55 billion, respectively. As of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, the fair values of these investments which are included in *Other assets* were ¥3 billion and ¥3 billion, respectively.
- (3) Includes equity investments that would have been accounted for under the equity method had Nomura not chosen to elect the fair value option.
- (4) Includes equity investments which comprise listed and unlisted equity securities held for operating purposes in the amounts of ¥69,475 million and ¥28,185 million, respectively, as of March 31, 2023 and ¥61,826 million and ¥26,474 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2023.
- (5) *Private equity and debt investments* include private non-traded financial instruments including minority private equity and venture capital equity investments and other junior debt investments such as mezzanine debt held for non-trading purposes, and post-IPO investments. These investments also include minority equity investments that would have been accounted for under the equity method had Nomura not chosen to elect the fair value option
- (6) Includes collateralized loan obligations (“CLOs”) and asset-backed securities (“ABS”) such as those secured on credit card loans, auto loans and student loans.
- (7) Derivatives which contain multiple types of risk are classified based on the primary risk type of the instrument.
- (8) Includes loans and receivables for which the fair value option has been elected.
- (9) Includes collateralized agreements or collateralized financing for which the fair value option has been elected.
- (10) Includes deposits received at banks for which the fair value option has been elected.
- (11) Includes structured notes for which the fair value option has been elected.
- (12) Includes embedded derivatives bifurcated from deposits received at banks. Deposits are adjusted for fair value changes in corresponding embedded derivatives for presentation in the consolidated balance sheets.
- (13) Includes embedded derivatives bifurcated from issued structured notes. Structured notes are adjusted for fair value changes in corresponding embedded derivatives for presentation in the consolidated balance sheets.
- (14) Includes liabilities recognized from secured financing transactions that are accounted for as financings rather than sales. Nomura elected the fair value option for these liabilities.
- (15) Includes loan commitments for which the fair value option has been elected.

#### **Valuation techniques by major class of financial instrument**

The valuation techniques used by Nomura to estimate fair value for major classes of financial instruments, together with the significant inputs which determine classification in the fair value hierarchy, are as follows.

*Equities* and equity securities reported within *Other assets*—Equities and equity securities reported within *Other assets* include direct holdings of both listed and unlisted equity securities, and fund investments. The fair value of listed equity securities is determined using quoted prices for identical securities from active markets where available. These valuations should be in line with market practice and therefore can be based on bid prices or mid-market prices. Nomura determines whether the market is active depending on the sufficiency and frequency of trading activity. Where these securities are classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, no valuation adjustments are made to fair value. Listed equity securities traded in inactive markets are also generally valued using the exchange price and are classified in Level 2. Whilst rare in practice, Nomura may apply a discount or liquidity adjustment to the exchange price of a listed equity security traded in an inactive market if the exchange price is not considered to be an appropriate representation of fair value. These adjustments are determined by individual security and are not determined or influenced by the size of holding. The amount of such adjustments made to listed equity securities traded in inactive markets was ¥nil as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, respectively. The fair value of unlisted equity securities is determined using the same valuation technique as private equity and debt investments described below and are usually classified in Level 3 because significant valuation inputs such as liquidity discounts and credit spreads are unobservable.

*Private equity and debt investments*—The determination of fair value of unlisted equity and debt investments requires significant management judgment because the investments, by their nature, have little or no price transparency. Private equity and debt investments are initially carried at cost as an approximation of fair value. Adjustments to carrying value are made if there is third-party evidence of a change in value. Adjustments are also made, in the absence of third-party transactions, if it is determined that the expected exit price of the investment is different from carrying value. In reaching that determination, Nomura primarily uses either a discounted cash flow (“DCF”) or market multiple valuation technique. A DCF valuation technique incorporates estimated future cash flows to be generated from the investee, as adjusted for an appropriate growth rate discounted at a weighted average cost of capital (“WACC”). Market multiple valuation techniques include comparables such as Enterprise Value/Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (“EV/EBITDA”) ratios, Price/Earnings (“PE”) ratios, Price/Book ratios, Price/Embedded Value ratios and other multiples based on relationships between numbers reported in the financial statements of the investee and the price of comparable companies. A liquidity discount may also be applied to either a DCF or market multiple valuation to reflect the specific characteristics of the investee. The liquidity discount includes considerations for various uncertainties in the model and inputs to valuation. Where possible these valuations are compared with the operating cash flows and financial performance of the investee or properties relative to budgets or projections, PE data for similar quoted companies, trends within sectors and/or regions and any specific rights or terms associated with the investment, such as conversion features and liquidation preferences. Private equity and debt investments are generally classified in Level 3 since the valuation inputs such as those mentioned above are usually unobservable.

*Government, agency and municipal securities*—The fair value of Japanese and other G7 government securities is primarily determined using quoted market prices, executable broker or dealer quotations, or alternative pricing sources. These securities are traded in active markets and therefore are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Non-G7 government securities, agency securities and municipal securities are valued using similar pricing sources but are generally classified in Level 2 as they are traded in inactive markets. Certain non-G7 securities may be classified in Level 1 because they are traded in active markets. Certain securities may be classified in Level 3 because they are traded infrequently and there is not sufficient information from comparable securities to classify them in Level 2. These are valued using DCF valuation techniques which include significant unobservable valuation inputs such as credit spreads of the issuer.

*Bank and corporate debt securities*—The fair value of bank and corporate debt securities is primarily determined using broker or dealer quotations and recent market transactions of identical or similar debt securities if available, but also using DCF valuation techniques. Consideration is given to the nature of the broker and dealer quotations, namely whether these are indicative or executable, the number of available quotations and how these quotations compare to any available recent market activity or alternative pricing sources. The significant valuation inputs used for DCF valuations are yield curves, asset swap spreads, recovery rates and credit spreads of the issuer. Bank and corporate debt securities are generally classified in Level 2 because these valuation inputs are usually observable or market-corroborated. Certain bank and corporate debt securities will be classified in Level 3 because they are traded infrequently and there is insufficient information from comparable securities to classify them in Level 2, or credit spreads or recovery rates of the issuer used in DCF valuations are unobservable.

*Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”) and Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)*—The fair value of CMBS and RMBS are primarily determined using DCF valuation techniques but also using broker or dealer quotations and recent market transactions of identical or similar securities, if available. Consideration is given to the nature of the broker and dealer quotations, namely whether these are indicative or executable, the number of available quotations and how these quotations compare to any available recent market activity or alternative pricing sources. The significant valuation inputs include yields, prepayment rates, default probabilities and loss severities. CMBS and RMBS securities are generally classified in Level 2 because these valuation inputs are observable or market-corroborated. Certain CMBS and RMBS positions will be classified in Level 3 because they are traded infrequently and there is insufficient information from comparable securities to classify them in Level 2, or one or more of the significant valuation inputs used in DCF valuations are unobservable.

*Real estate-backed securities*—The fair value of real estate-backed securities is determined using broker or dealer quotations, recent market transactions or by reference to a comparable market index. Consideration is given to the nature of the broker and dealer quotations, namely whether these are indicative or executable, the number of available quotations and how these quotations compare to any available recent market activity or alternative pricing sources. Where all significant inputs are observable, the securities will be classified in Level 2. For certain securities, no direct pricing sources or comparable securities or indices may be available. These securities are valued using DCF or valuation techniques and are classified in Level 3 as the valuation includes significant unobservable valuation inputs such as yields or loss severities.

*Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other*—The fair value of CDOs is primarily determined using DCF valuation techniques but also using broker or dealer quotations and recent market transactions of identical or similar securities, if available. Consideration is given to the nature of the broker and dealer quotations, namely whether these are indicative or executable, the number of available quotations and how these quotations compare to any available recent market activity or alternative pricing sources. The significant valuation inputs used include market spread data for each credit rating, yields, prepayment rates, default probabilities and loss severities. CDOs are generally classified in Level 2 because these valuation inputs are observable or market-corroborated. CDOs will be classified in Level 3 where one or more of the significant valuation inputs used in the DCF valuations are unobservable.

*Investment trust funds and other*—Publicly traded funds which are valued based on quoted prices in active markets are classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Investments in funds that are not publicly traded but Nomura has the ability to redeem its investment at NAV per share on the balance sheet date are valued at NAV and classified in Level 2. Investments in funds which are valued using significant unobservable valuation inputs such as credit spreads of issuer and correlation are classified in Level 3. Investment in funds that are carried at fair value using NAV per share as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy.

*Derivatives—Equity contracts*—Nomura enters into both exchange-traded and OTC equity derivative transactions such as index and equity options, equity basket options and index and equity swaps. Where these derivatives are traded in active markets and the exchange price is representative of fair value, the fair value of exchange-traded equity derivatives is determined using an unadjusted exchange price and classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The fair value of exchange-traded equity derivatives which are traded in inactive markets or where the exchange price is not representative of fair value is determined using a model price and are classified in Level 2. The fair value of OTC equity derivatives is determined through option models such as Black-Scholes and Monte Carlo simulation. The significant valuation inputs used include equity prices, dividend yields, volatilities and correlations. Valuation adjustments are also made to model valuations in order to reflect counterparty credit risk on derivative assets and Nomura’s own creditworthiness on derivative liabilities. OTC equity derivatives are generally classified in Level 2 because all significant valuation inputs and adjustments are observable or market-corroborated. Certain less liquid vanilla or more complex equity derivatives are classified in Level 3 where dividend yield, volatility or correlation valuation inputs are significant and unobservable.

*Derivatives—Interest rate contracts*—Nomura enters into both exchange-traded and OTC interest rate derivative transactions such as interest rate swaps, currency swaps, interest rate options, forward rate agreements, swaptions, caps and floors. Where these derivatives are traded in active markets and the exchange price is representative of fair value, the fair value of exchange-traded interest rate derivatives is determined using an unadjusted exchange price and classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The fair value of exchange-traded interest rate derivatives which are traded in inactive markets or where the exchange price is not representative of fair value is determined using a model price and are classified in Level 2. The fair value of OTC interest rate derivatives is determined through DCF valuation techniques as well as option models such as Black-Scholes or Monte Carlo simulation. The significant valuation inputs used include interest rates, forward foreign exchange (“FX”) rates, volatilities and correlations. Valuation adjustments are also made to model valuations in order to reflect counterparty credit risk on derivative assets and Nomura’s own creditworthiness on derivative liabilities. OTC interest rate derivatives are generally classified in Level 2 because all significant valuation inputs and adjustments are observable or market-corroborated. Certain less liquid vanilla or more complex OTC interest rate derivatives are classified in Level 3 where interest rate, volatility or correlation valuation inputs are significant and unobservable.

*Derivatives—Credit contracts*—Nomura enters into OTC credit derivative transactions such as credit default swaps and credit options on single names, indices or baskets of assets. The fair value of OTC credit derivatives is determined through DCF valuation techniques as well as option models such as Black-Scholes or Monte Carlo simulation. The significant valuation inputs used include interest rates, credit spreads, recovery rates, default probabilities, volatilities and correlations. Valuation adjustments are also made to model valuations in order to reflect counterparty credit risk on derivative assets and Nomura’s own creditworthiness on derivative liabilities. OTC credit derivatives are generally classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy because all significant valuation inputs and adjustments are observable or market-corroborated. Certain less liquid vanilla or more complex OTC credit derivatives are classified in Level 3 where credit spread, recovery rate, volatility or correlation valuation inputs are significant and unobservable.



*Derivatives—Foreign exchange contracts*—Nomura enters into both exchange-traded and OTC foreign exchange derivative transactions such as foreign exchange forwards and currency options. The fair value of exchange-traded foreign exchange derivatives which are traded in inactive markets or where the exchange price is not representative of fair value is determined using a model price and are classified in Level 2. The fair value of OTC foreign exchange derivatives is determined through DCF valuation techniques as well as option models such as Black-Scholes or Monte Carlo simulation. The significant valuation inputs used include interest rates, forward FX rates, spot FX rates and volatilities. Valuation adjustments are also made to model valuations in order to reflect counterparty credit risk on derivative assets and Nomura’s own creditworthiness on derivative liabilities. OTC foreign exchange derivatives are generally classified in Level 2 because all significant valuation inputs and adjustments are observable or market-corroborated. Certain foreign exchange derivatives are classified in Level 3 where interest rates, volatility or correlation valuation inputs are significant and unobservable.

Nomura includes valuation adjustments in its estimation of fair value of certain OTC derivatives relating to funding costs associated with these transactions to be consistent with how market participants in the principal market for these derivatives would determine fair value.

*Loans and receivables*—The fair value of loans and receivables carried at fair value either as trading assets or through election of the fair value option is primarily determined using DCF valuation techniques as quoted prices are typically not available. The significant valuation inputs used are similar to those used in the valuation of corporate debt securities described above. Loans and receivables are generally classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy because all significant valuation inputs are observable. Certain loans and receivables, however, are classified in Level 3 because they are traded infrequently and there is not sufficient information from comparable securities to classify them in Level 2 or credit spreads of the issuer or recovery rates used in DCF valuations are significant and unobservable.

*Collateralized agreements and Collateralized financing*—The primary types of collateralized agreement and financing transactions carried at fair value are reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements elected for the fair value option. The fair value of these financial instruments is primarily determined using DCF valuation techniques. The significant valuation inputs used include interest rates and collateral funding spreads such as general collateral or special rates. Reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements are generally classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy because these valuation inputs are usually observable.

*Non-trading debt securities*—These are debt securities held by certain non-trading subsidiaries in the group and are valued and classified in the fair value hierarchy using the same valuation techniques used for other debt securities classified as *Government, agency and municipal securities* and *Bank and corporate debt securities* described above.

*Short-term and long-term borrowings (“Structured notes”)*—Structured notes are debt securities issued by Nomura or by consolidated variable interest entities (“VIEs”) which contain embedded features that alter the return to the investor from simply receiving a fixed or floating rate of interest to a return that depends upon some other variables, such as an equity or equity index, commodity price, foreign exchange rate, credit rating of a third party or a more complex interest rate (i.e., an embedded derivative).

The fair value of structured notes is determined using quoted prices in active markets for the identical instrument if available, and where not available, using a mixture of valuation techniques that use the quoted price of the identical liability when traded as an asset, quoted prices for similar liabilities, similar liabilities when traded as assets, or an internal model which combines DCF valuation techniques and option pricing models, depending on the nature of the embedded features within the structured note. Where an internal model is used, Nomura estimates the fair value of both the underlying debt instrument and the embedded derivative components. The significant valuation inputs used to estimate the fair value of the debt instrument component include yield curves, prepayment rates, default probabilities and loss severities. The significant valuation inputs used to estimate the fair value of the embedded derivative component are the same as those used for the relevant type of freestanding OTC derivative discussed above. A valuation adjustment is also made to the entire structured note in order to reflect Nomura's own creditworthiness. This adjustment is determined based on recent observable secondary market transactions and executable broker quotes involving Nomura debt instruments and is therefore typically treated as a Level 2 valuation input. Structured notes are generally classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy as all significant valuation inputs and adjustments are observable. Where any unobservable valuation inputs are significant, such as yields, prepayment rates, default probabilities, loss severities, volatilities and correlations used to estimate the fair value of the embedded derivative component, structured notes are classified in Level 3.

*Long-term borrowings ("Secured financing transactions")*—Secured financing transactions are liabilities recognized when a transfer of a financial asset does not meet the criteria for sales accounting under ASC 860 "*Transfer and Servicing*" ("ASC 860") and therefore the transaction is accounted for as a secured borrowing. These liabilities are valued using the same valuation techniques that are applied to the transferred financial assets which remain on the consolidated balance sheets and are therefore classified in the same level in the fair value hierarchy as the transferred financial assets. These liabilities do not provide general recourse to Nomura and therefore, no adjustment is made to reflect Nomura's own creditworthiness.

**Level 3 financial instruments**

The valuation of Level 3 financial assets and liabilities is dependent on certain significant valuation inputs which are unobservable. Common characteristics of an inactive market include a low number of transactions of the financial instrument, stale or non-current price quotes, price quotes that vary substantially either over time or among market makers, non-executable broker quotes or little publicly released information.

If corroborative evidence is not available to value Level 3 financial instruments, fair value may be measured using other equivalent products in the market. The level of correlation between the specific Level 3 financial instrument and the available benchmark instrument is considered as an unobservable valuation input. Other techniques for determining an appropriate value for unobservable valuation input may consider information such as consensus pricing data among certain market participants, historical trends, extrapolation from observable market data and other information Nomura would expect market participants to use in valuing similar instruments.

Use of reasonably possible alternative valuation input assumptions to value Level 3 financial instruments will significantly influence fair value determination. Ultimately, the uncertainties described above about input assumptions imply that the fair value of Level 3 financial instruments is a judgmental estimate. The specific valuation for each instrument is based on management's judgment of prevailing market conditions, in accordance with Nomura's established valuation policies and procedures.

## Quantitative and qualitative information regarding significant unobservable valuation inputs

The following tables present quantitative and qualitative information about the significant unobservable valuation inputs used by Nomura to measure the fair value of financial instruments classified in Level 3 as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023. These financial instruments will also typically include observable valuation inputs (i.e., Level 1 or Level 2 valuation inputs) which are not included in the table and are also often hedged using financial instruments which are classified in Level 1 or Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Changes in each of these significant unobservable valuation inputs used by Nomura will impact upon the fair value measurement of the financial instrument. The following tables also illustrate qualitatively how an increase in those significant unobservable valuation inputs might result in a higher or lower fair value measurement at the reporting date and the interrelationship between significant unobservable valuation inputs where more than one is used to determine fair value measurement of the financial instruments.

March 31, 2023							
Financial Instrument	Fair value in billions of yen	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable valuation input	Range of valuation inputs <sup>(1)</sup>	Weighted Average <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	Impact of increases in significant unobservable valuation inputs <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Interrelationships between valuation inputs <sup>(6)</sup>
<b>Assets:</b>							
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments							
Equities	¥ 4	DCF	Liquidity discounts	75.0%	75.0%	Lower fair value	Not applicable
Private equity and debt investments	52	DCF	WACC	5.5 – 17.5%	10.1%	Lower fair value	No predictable interrelationship
			Growth rates	0.0 – 2.0%	0.7%	Higher fair value	
			Credit spreads	7.5 – 10.9%	9.8%	Lower fair value	
			Liquidity discounts	5.0 – 30.0%	17.1%	Lower fair value	
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	8	Market multiples	EV/EBITDA ratios	2.0 – 11.7 x	8.4 x	Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
			PE Ratios	11.3 – 24.3 x	14.4 x	Higher fair value	
			Liquidity discounts	5.0 – 20.0%	11.0%	Lower fair value	
Bank and corporate debt securities and loans for trading purposes	258	DCF	Credit spreads	0.0 – 1.7%	0.7%	Lower fair value	No predictable interrelationship
			Recovery rates	6.3 – 18.0%	8.1%	Higher fair value	
Residential mortgage backed securities (“RMBS”)	8	DCF	Yields	17.7 – 28.6%	24.3%	Lower fair value	No predictable interrelationship
			Prepayment rates	12.0 – 15.0%	13.2%	Lower fair value	
			Loss severities	0.4 – 99.6%	20.3%	Lower fair value	
Real estate-backed securities	95	DCF	Loss severities	1.3 – 70.0%	9.2%	Lower fair value	Not applicable
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	28	DCF	Yields	6.0 – 38.9%	13.9%	Lower fair value	Change in default probabilities typically accompanied by directionally similar change in loss severities and opposite change in prepayment rates
			Prepayment rates	18.0 – 20.0%	19.0%	Lower fair value	
			Default probabilities	2.0%	2.0%	Lower fair value	
			Loss severities	50.0 – 100.0%	52.6%	Lower fair value	
Investment trust funds and other	2	DCF	Liquidity discounts	0.0 – 2.0%	1.0%	Lower fair value	Not applicable

March 31, 2023

Financial Instrument	Fair value in billions of yen	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable valuation input	Range of valuation inputs <sup>(1)</sup>	Weighted Average <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	Impact of increases in significant unobservable valuation inputs <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Interrelationships between valuation inputs <sup>(6)</sup>
Derivatives, net:							
Equity contracts	¥ 6	Option models	Dividend yield Volatilities Correlations	0.0 – 25.1% 15.4 – 108.6% (0.85) – 0.98	— — —	Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Interest rate contracts	11	DCF/ Option models	Interest rates Volatilities Correlations	1.0 – 4.4% 10.7 – 14.1% 38.5 – 147.4 bp (1.00) – 1.00	— — — —	Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Credit contracts	(32)	DCF/ Option models	Credit spreads Recovery rates Volatilities Correlations	0.1 – 348.3% 0.0 – 90.0% 55.5 – 61.1% 0.23 – 0.90	— — — —	Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Foreign exchange contracts	19	Option models	Volatilities Correlations	1.0 – 23.6% 0.18 – 0.74	— —	Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Loans and receivables	191	DCF	Credit spreads Recovery rates	0.0 – 25.8% 22.1 – 100.0%	7.1% 74.5%	Lower fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Collateralized agreements	17	DCF	Repo rate	2.8 – 6.0%	3.4%	Lower fair value	Not applicable
Other assets							
Non-trading debt securities	3	DCF	Credit spreads	0.0%	0.0%	Lower fair value	Not applicable
Other <sup>(7)</sup>	196	DCF	WACC Growth rates	11.2% 3.0%	11.2% 3.0%	Lower fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
		Market multiples	EV/EBITDA ratios PE Ratios Price/Book ratios Liquidity discounts	4.0 – 5.4 x 7.4 – 30.8 x 0.3 – 1.6 x 25.0 – 30.0%	4.4 x 10.3 x 0.8 x 29.8%	Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value Lower fair value	Generally changes in multiples result in a corresponding similar directional change in a fair value measurement, assuming earnings levels remain constant.
Liabilities:							
Trading liabilities							
Bank and corporate debt securities	3	DCF	Recovery rates	4.5 – 95.0%	65.5%	Higher fair value	Not applicable
Short-term borrowings	30	DCF/ Option models	Volatilities Correlations	15.4 – 100.6% (0.80) – 0.95	— —	Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Payable and deposits	17	DCF/ Option models	Volatilities Correlations	10.7 – 11.3% 0.40 – 0.98	— —	Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Long-term borrowings	493	DCF	Loss severities	0.0 – 30.0%	9.0%	Lower fair value	Not applicable
		DCF/ Option models	Volatilities Correlations	10.5 – 100.6% 51.9 – 63.6 bp (1.00) – 0.98	— — —	Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Other liabilities	21	DCF	Recovery rates	40.0 – 98.5%	89.9%	Higher fair value	Not applicable

<b>Financial Instrument</b>	<b>Fair value in billions of yen</b>	<b>Valuation technique</b>	<b>Significant unobservable input</b>	<b>Range of valuation inputs<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Weighted Average<sup>(2)(3)</sup></b>	<b>Impact of increases in significant unobservable valuation inputs<sup>(4)(5)</sup></b>	<b>Interrelationships between valuation inputs<sup>(6)</sup></b>
<b>Assets:</b>							
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments							
Equities	¥ 5	DCF	Liquidity discounts	75.0%	75.0%	Lower fair value	Not applicable
Private equity and debt investments	74	DCF	WACC	5.4 – 17.1%	9.4%	Lower fair value	No predictable interrelationship
			Growth rates	0.0 – 2.0%	0.6%	Higher fair value	
			Credit spreads	7.5 – 11.0%	9.7%	Lower fair value	
			Liquidity discounts	5.0 – 30.0%	15.9%	Lower fair value	
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	4	Market multiples	EV/EBITDA ratios	2.5 – 11.9 x	9.0 x	Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
			PE Ratios	12.8 – 29.5 x	15.9 x	Higher fair value	
			Liquidity discounts	5.0 – 20.0%	10.2%	Lower fair value	
Bank and corporate debt securities and loans for trading purposes	194	DCF	Credit spreads	0.0 – 34.3%	7.3%	Lower fair value	No predictable interrelationship
			Recovery rates	0.0 – 100.0%	72.6%	Higher fair value	
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	29	DCF	Yields	17.7 – 41.2%	30.5%	Lower fair value	No predictable interrelationship
			Prepayment rates	12.0 – 15.0%	13.4%	Lower fair value	
			Loss severities	0.0 – 100.0%	17.2%	Lower fair value	
Real estate-backed securities	131	DCF	Loss severities	0.0 – 17.3%	2.7%	Lower fair value	Not applicable
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	55	DCF	Yields	6.0 – 70.0%	11.0%	Lower fair value	Change in default probabilities typically accompanied by directionally similar change in loss severities and opposite change in prepayment rates
			Prepayment rates	20.0%	20.0%	Lower fair value	
			Default probabilities	2.0%	2.0%	Lower fair value	
			Loss severities	46.5 – 100.0%	80.9%	Lower fair value	
			Credit spreads	0.0 – 0.1%	0.0%	Lower fair value	
Investment trust funds and other	4	DCF	Liquidity discounts	0.0 – 2.9%	2.0%	Lower fair value	Not applicable

December 31, 2023

Financial Instrument	Fair value in billions of yen	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable input	Range of valuation inputs <sup>(1)</sup>	Weighted Average <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	Impact of increases in significant unobservable valuation inputs <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Interrelationships between valuation inputs <sup>(6)</sup>
<b>Derivatives, net:</b>							
Equity contracts	¥ 5	Option models	Dividend yield Volatilities Correlations	0.0 – 17.3% 4.4 – 105.4% (0.85) – 0.99	— — —	Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Interest rate contracts	11	DCF/ Option models	Interest rates Volatilities Correlations	1.0 – 4.3% 11.0 – 14.0% 39.3 – 153.3 bp (1.00) – 1.00	— — —	Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Credit contracts	(46)	DCF/ Option models	Credit spreads Recovery rates Correlations	0.0 – 34.1% 0.0 – 90.0% 0.25 – 0.83	— — —	Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Foreign exchange contracts	10	Option models	Volatilities Correlations	7.4 – 20.5% 0.24 – 0.88	— —	Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Loans and receivables	272	DCF	Credit spreads Recovery rates	0.0 – 21.1% 30.0 – 100.0%	6.7% 86.6%	Lower fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Collateralized agreements	11	DCF	Repo rate	3.1%	3.1%	Lower fair value	Not applicable
<b>Other assets</b>							
Non-trading debt securities	21	DCF	Credit spreads	4.8 – 8.5%	5.3%	Lower fair value	Not applicable
Other <sup>(7)</sup>	218	DCF	WACC Growth rates	11.0% 3.0%	11.0% 3.0%	Lower fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
		Market multiples	EV/EBITDA ratios PE Ratios Price /Book ratios Liquidity discounts	3.6 – 6.0 x 7.8 – 41.1 x 0.4 – 1.3 x 25.0 – 30.0%	4.3 x 10.8 x 0.8 x 29.8%	Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value Lower fair value	Generally changes in multiples result in a corresponding similar directional change in a fair value measurement, assuming earnings levels remain constant.
<b>Liabilities:</b>							
<b>Trading liabilities</b>							
Short-term borrowings	35	DCF/option models	Volatilities Correlations	15.0 – 49.7% (0.71) – 0.97	— —	Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Payables and deposits	17	DCF/option models	Volatilities Correlations	11.0 – 11.8% 0.40 – 0.98	— —	Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Long-term borrowings	483	DCF	Loss severities	13.6%	13.6%	Lower fair value	Not applicable
		DCF/option models	Volatilities Volatilities Correlations	11.0 – 49.7% 47.7 – 58.2 bp (1.00) – 0.98	20.1% — —	Higher fair value Higher fair value Higher fair value	No predictable interrelationship
Other liabilities	37	DCF	Recovery rates	69.0 – 93.8%	83.9%	Higher fair value	Not applicable

- (1) Range information is provided in percentages, coefficients and multiples and represents the highest and lowest level significant unobservable valuation input used to value that type of financial instrument. A wide dispersion in the range does not necessarily reflect increased uncertainty or subjectivity in the valuation input and is typically just a consequence of the different characteristics of the financial instruments themselves.
- (2) Weighted average information for non-derivatives is calculated by weighting each valuation input by the fair value of the financial instrument.
- (3) Nomura has not provided weighted average information for derivatives as unlike cash products the risk on such products is distinct from the balance sheet value and is subject to netting.
- (4) The above table only considers the impact of an increase in each significant unobservable valuation input on the fair value measurement of the financial instrument. However, a decrease in the significant unobservable valuation input would have the opposite effect on the fair value measurement of the financial instrument. For example, if an increase in a significant unobservable valuation input would result in a lower fair value measurement, a decrease in the significant unobservable valuation input would result in a higher fair value measurement.

- (5) The impact of an increase in the significant unobservable valuation input on the fair value measurement for a derivative assumes Nomura is long risk to the input e.g., long volatility. Where Nomura is short such risk, the impact of an increase would have a converse effect on the fair value measurement of the derivative.
- (6) Consideration of the interrelationships between significant unobservable valuation inputs is only relevant where more than one unobservable valuation input is used to determine the fair value measurement of the financial instrument.
- (7) Valuation techniques and unobservable valuation inputs in respect of equity securities reported within *Other assets* in the consolidated balance sheets.



## Qualitative discussion of the ranges of significant unobservable valuation inputs

The following comments present qualitative discussion about the significant unobservable valuation inputs used by Nomura for financial instruments classified in Level 3.

*Derivatives—Equity contracts*—The significant unobservable valuation inputs are dividend yield, volatilities and correlations. The range of dividend yields varies as some companies do not pay any dividends, for example due to a lack of profits or as a policy during a growth period, and hence have a zero dividend yield while others may pay high dividends, for example to return money to investors. The range of volatilities is wide as the volatilities of shorter-dated equity derivatives or those based on single equity securities can be higher than those of longer-dated instruments or those based on indices. Correlations represent the relationships between one input and another (“pairs”) and can either be positive or negative amounts. The range of correlations moves from positive to negative because the movement of some pairs is very closely related and in the same direction causing highly positive correlations while others generally move in opposite directions causing highly negative correlations with pairs that have differing relationships throughout the range.

*Derivatives—Interest rate contracts*—The significant unobservable valuation inputs are interest rates, volatilities and correlations. The range of interest rates is due to interest rates in different countries/currencies being at different levels. The range of volatilities is wide as volatilities of shorter-dated interest rate derivatives are typically higher than those of longer-dated instruments. The range of correlations moves from positive to negative because the movement of some pairs is very closely related and in the same direction causing highly positive correlations while others generally move in opposite directions causing highly negative correlations with pairs that have differing relationships through the range. All significant unobservable valuation inputs are spread across the ranges.

*Derivatives—Credit contracts*—The significant unobservable valuation inputs are credit spreads, recovery rates, volatilities and correlations. The range of credit spreads reflects the different risk of default present within the portfolio. At the low end of the range, underlying reference names have a very limited risk of default whereas at the high end of the range, underlying reference names have a much greater risk of default. The range of recovery rates varies primarily due to the seniority of the underlying exposure with senior exposures having a higher recovery than subordinated exposures. The range of volatilities is wide as the volatilities of shorter-dated credit contracts are typically higher than those of longer-dated instruments. The correlation range is positive since credit spread moves are generally in the same direction. Highly positive correlations are those for which the movement is very closely related and in the same direction, with correlation falling as the relationship becomes less strong.

*Derivatives—Foreign exchange contracts*—The significant unobservable valuation inputs are interest rates, volatilities and correlations. The range of interest rates is due to interest rates in different countries/currencies being at different levels with some countries having extremely low levels and others being at levels that while still relatively low are less so. The range of volatilities is mainly due to the lower end of the range arising from currencies that trade in narrow ranges (e.g., versus the U.S. Dollar) while the higher end comes from currencies with a greater range of movement such as emerging market currencies. The range of correlations moves from positive to negative because the movement of some pairs is very closely related and in the same direction causing highly positive correlations while others generally move in opposite directions causing highly negative correlations with pairs that have differing relationships through the range.

*Short-term borrowings and Long-term borrowings*—The significant unobservable valuation inputs are yields, prepayment rates, default probabilities, loss severities, volatilities and correlations. The range of volatilities is wide as the volatilities of shorter-dated instruments are typically higher than those in longer-dated instruments. The range of correlations moves from positive to negative because the movement of some pairs is very closely related and in the same direction causing highly positive correlations while others generally move in opposite directions causing highly negative correlations with pairs that have differing relationships through the range.

## Movements in Level 3 financial instruments

The following tables present gains and losses as well as increases and decreases of financial instruments carried at fair value on a recurring basis which Nomura classified in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023. Financial instruments classified in Level 3 are often hedged with instruments within Level 1 or Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. The gains or losses presented below do not reflect the offsetting gains or losses for these hedging instruments. Level 3 financial instruments are also measured using both observable and unobservable valuation inputs. Fair value changes presented below, therefore, reflect realized and unrealized gains and losses resulting from movements in both observable and unobservable valuation inputs.

For the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023, gains and losses related to Level 3 assets and liabilities did not have a material impact on Nomura's liquidity and capital resources management.

	Billions of yen									
	Nine months ended December 31, 2022									
	Beginning balance as of nine months ended December 31, 2022	Total gains (losses) recognized in revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	Total gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income	Purchases / issues <sup>(2)</sup>	Sales / redemptions <sup>(2)</sup>	Settlements	Foreign exchange movements	Transfers into Level 3 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Transfers out of Level 3 <sup>(5)</sup>	Balance as of nine months ended December 31, 2022
<b>Assets:</b>										
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments										
Equities	¥ 14	¥ (2)	¥ —	¥ 10	¥ (11)	¥ —	¥ 1	¥ 1	¥ (6)	¥ 7
Private equity and debt investments	32	8	—	13	(18)	—	0	—	—	35
Japanese agency and municipal securities	2	0	—	0	0	—	—	—	—	2
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	10	1	—	14	(18)	—	0	0	0	7
Bank and corporate debt securities and loans for trading purposes	220	(4)	—	237	(212)	—	12	79	(20)	312
Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”)	7	0	—	0	0	—	—	0	(7)	0
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	8	(1)	—	2	(11)	—	0	10	—	8
Real estate-backed securities	79	(13)	—	128	(87)	—	7	—	—	114
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	26	(5)	—	43	(47)	—	2	4	(1)	22
Investment trust funds and other	0	0	—	25	(23)	—	1	0	—	3
<b>Total trading assets and private equity and debt investments</b>	<b>¥ 398</b>	<b>¥ (16)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 472</b>	<b>¥ (427)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 23</b>	<b>¥ 94</b>	<b>¥ (34)</b>	<b>¥ 510</b>
Derivatives, net <sup>(3)</sup>										
Equity contracts	10	3	—	—	—	(22)	(4)	3	19	9
Interest rate contracts	(11)	2	—	—	0	(1)	3	10	(8)	(5)
Credit contracts	(33)	22	—	—	—	(2)	(3)	(2)	0	(18)
Foreign exchange contracts	10	2	—	—	—	10	1	0	(1)	22
<b>Total derivatives, net</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>¥ 374</b>	<b>¥ 13</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 472</b>	<b>¥ (427)</b>	<b>¥ (15)</b>	<b>¥ 20</b>	<b>¥ 105</b>	<b>¥ (24)</b>	<b>¥ 518</b>
Loans and receivables	205	19	—	52	(74)	—	11	58	(34)	237
Collateralized agreements	16	0	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	17
Other assets Non-Trading Debt Securities	—	0	—	0	—	—	0	3	—	3
Other	197	(23)	—	1	(9)	—	14	1	—	181
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 792</b>	<b>¥ 9</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 525</b>	<b>¥ (510)</b>	<b>¥ (15)</b>	<b>¥ 46</b>	<b>¥ 167</b>	<b>¥ (58)</b>	<b>¥ 956</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>										
Trading liabilities										
Equities	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ —	¥ 0	¥ (1)	¥ —	¥ 0	¥ 2	¥ —	¥ 1
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	0	0	—	1	0	—	0	—	—	1
Bank and corporate debt securities	3	0	—	1	(5)	—	0	6	(1)	4
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	0	—	—	1	(1)	—	0	—	—	0
Investment trust funds and other	0	0	—	0	0	—	0	—	—	0
<b>Total trading liabilities</b>	<b>¥ 3</b>	<b>¥ 0</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 3</b>	<b>¥ (7)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 0</b>	<b>¥ 8</b>	<b>¥ (1)</b>	<b>¥ 6</b>
Short-term borrowings	58	0	0	35	(25)	—	0	8	(51)	25
Payables and deposits	8	2	0	16	0	—	—	7	(15)	14
Long-term borrowings	479	29	4	192	(112)	—	2	85	(160)	453
Other liabilities	32	17	—	3	(1)	—	3	0	(1)	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 580</b>	<b>¥ 48</b>	<b>¥ 4</b>	<b>¥ 249</b>	<b>¥ (145)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 5</b>	<b>¥ 108</b>	<b>¥ (228)</b>	<b>¥ 517</b>

Billions of yen

Nine months ended December 31, 2023

	Beginning balance as of nine months ended December 31, 2023	Total gains (losses) recognized in revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	Total gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income	Purchases / issues <sup>(2)</sup>	Sales / redemptions <sup>(2)</sup>	Settlements	Foreign exchange movements	Transfers into Level 3 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Transfers out of Level 3 <sup>(5)</sup>	Balance as of nine months ended December 31, 2023
<b>Assets:</b>										
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments										
Equities	¥ 4	¥ 0	¥ —	¥ 23	¥ (18)	¥ —	¥ 1	¥ 2	¥ (7)	¥ 5
Private equity and debt investments	52	9	—	13	(1)	—	1	—	—	74
Japanese agency and municipal securities	2	—	—	—	0	—	—	—	(2)	0
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	8	1	—	4	(8)	—	0	3	(4)	4
Bank and corporate debt securities and loans for trading purposes	258	(4)	—	256	(322)	—	11	43	(48)	194
Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”)	0	0	—	0	0	—	—	—	—	0
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	8	0	—	23	(2)	—	0	—	0	29
Real estate-backed securities	95	0	—	163	(134)	—	7	—	—	131
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	28	(1)	—	98	(86)	—	1	18	(3)	55
Investment trust funds and other	2	0	—	40	(38)	—	0	—	0	4
<b>Total trading assets and private equity and debt investments</b>	<b>¥ 457</b>	<b>¥ 5</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 620</b>	<b>¥ (609)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 21</b>	<b>¥ 66</b>	<b>¥ (64)</b>	<b>¥ 496</b>
Derivatives, net <sup>(3)</sup>										
Equity contracts	6	(1)	—	—	—	(3)	0	4	(1)	5
Interest rate contracts	11	(16)	—	—	—	(2)	1	(27)	44	11
Credit contracts	(32)	(3)	—	—	—	(3)	(1)	(5)	(2)	(46)
Foreign exchange contracts	19	(7)	—	—	—	(2)	2	0	(2)	10
<b>Total derivatives, net</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(27)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(28)</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>(20)</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>¥ 461</b>	<b>¥ (22)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 620</b>	<b>¥ (609)</b>	<b>¥ (10)</b>	<b>¥ 23</b>	<b>¥ 38</b>	<b>¥ (25)</b>	<b>¥ 476</b>
Loans and receivables	191	15	—	109	(64)	—	14	52	(45)	272
Collateralized agreements	17	0	—	—	(7)	—	1	—	—	11
Other assets										
Non-Trading Debt Securities	3	0	—	0	(2)	—	0	20	—	21
Other	196	11	0	5	(4)	—	10	—	—	218
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 868</b>	<b>¥ 4</b>	<b>¥ 0</b>	<b>¥ 734</b>	<b>¥ (686)</b>	<b>¥ (10)</b>	<b>¥ 48</b>	<b>¥ 110</b>	<b>¥ (70)</b>	<b>¥ 998</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>										
Trading liabilities										
Equities	¥ 1	¥ (1)	¥ —	¥ 7	¥ (8)	¥ —	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ (1)	¥ 0
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	—	—	0
Bank and corporate debt securities	3	2	—	4	(5)	—	0	3	(2)	1
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	—	—	—	0	0	—	—	—	—	—
Investment trust funds and other	0	0	—	—	0	—	0	—	—	0
<b>Total trading liabilities</b>	<b>¥ 4</b>	<b>¥ 1</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 11</b>	<b>¥ (13)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 0</b>	<b>¥ 3</b>	<b>¥ (3)</b>	<b>¥ 1</b>
Short-term borrowings	30	(1)	0	46	(35)	—	1	5	(13)	35
Payables and deposits	17	0	0	2	—	—	—	4	(6)	17
Long-term borrowings	493	(24)	(1)	205	(177)	—	4	50	(117)	483
Other liabilities	21	5	—	22	(2)	—	1	0	0	37
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 565</b>	<b>¥ (19)</b>	<b>¥ (1)</b>	<b>¥ 286</b>	<b>¥ (227)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 6</b>	<b>¥ 62</b>	<b>¥ (139)</b>	<b>¥ 573</b>

Billions of yen

Three months ended December 31, 2022

	Beginning balance as of three months ended December 31, 2022	Total gains (losses) recognized in net revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	Total gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income	Purchases / issues <sup>(2)</sup>	Sales / redemptions <sup>(2)</sup>	Settlements	Foreign exchange movements	Transfers into Level 3 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Transfers out of Level 3 <sup>(5)</sup>	Balance as of three months ended December 31, 2022
<b>Assets:</b>										
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments										
Equities	¥ 16	¥ (1)	¥ —	¥ 3	¥ (9)	¥ —	¥ (1)	¥ 0	¥ (1)	¥ 7
Private equity and debt investments	39	6	—	5	(15)	—	0	—	—	35
Japanese agency and municipal securities	2	0	—	0	0	—	—	—	—	2
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	10	(1)	—	7	(9)	—	0	0	0	7
Bank and corporate debt securities and loans for trading purposes	272	(2)	—	89	(55)	—	(16)	25	(1)	312
Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”)	7	0	—	0	0	—	—	—	(7)	0
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	9	0	—	3	(11)	—	(1)	9	(1)	8
Real estate-backed securities	103	(1)	—	37	(17)	—	(8)	—	—	114
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	20	(3)	—	16	(13)	—	(1)	4	(1)	22
Investment trust funds and other	0	1	—	25	(23)	—	0	—	—	3
<b>Total trading assets and private equity and debt investments</b>	<b>¥ 478</b>	<b>¥ (1)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 185</b>	<b>¥ (152)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ (27)</b>	<b>¥ 38</b>	<b>¥ (11)</b>	<b>¥ 510</b>
Derivatives, net <sup>(3)</sup>										
Equity contracts	(5)	(10)	—	1	—	2	0	4	17	9
Interest rate contracts	35	(20)	—	—	—	(18)	3	(1)	(4)	(5)
Credit contracts	(33)	11	—	—	—	4	0	0	0	(18)
Foreign exchange contracts	21	2	—	—	—	1	(1)	0	(1)	22
<b>Total derivatives, net</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>¥ 496</b>	<b>¥ (18)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 186</b>	<b>¥ (152)</b>	<b>¥ (11)</b>	<b>¥ (25)</b>	<b>¥ 41</b>	<b>¥ 1</b>	<b>¥ 518</b>
Loans and receivables	221	13	—	29	(26)	—	(17)	23	(6)	237
Collateralized agreements	19	0	—	—	—	—	(2)	—	—	17
Other assets										
Non-Trading Debt Securities	3	0	—	—	—	—	0	—	—	3
Other	189	11	—	1	(8)	—	(12)	0	—	181
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 928</b>	<b>¥ 6</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 216</b>	<b>¥ (186)</b>	<b>¥ (11)</b>	<b>¥ (56)</b>	<b>¥ 64</b>	<b>¥ (5)</b>	<b>¥ 956</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>										
Trading liabilities										
Equities	¥ 1	¥ 0	¥ —	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ —	¥ 0	¥ —	¥ —	¥ 1
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	0	0	—	—	0	—	0	—	1	1
Bank and corporate debt securities	4	0	—	0	(2)	—	0	3	(1)	4
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	—	—	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	0
Investment trust funds and other	0	0	—	0	—	—	0	—	—	0
<b>Total trading liabilities</b>	<b>¥ 5</b>	<b>¥ 0</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 0</b>	<b>¥ (2)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 0</b>	<b>¥ 3</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 6</b>
Short-term borrowings	29	0	0	9	(8)	—	0	4	(9)	25
Payables and deposits	21	1	0	1	0	—	—	—	(7)	14
Long-term borrowings	415	16	2	72	(35)	—	(2)	47	(26)	453
Other liabilities	23	8	—	1	4	—	(1)	—	—	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 493</b>	<b>¥ 25</b>	<b>¥ 2</b>	<b>¥ 83</b>	<b>¥ (41)</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ (3)</b>	<b>¥ 54</b>	<b>¥ (42)</b>	<b>¥ 517</b>

Billions of yen

Three months ended December 31, 2023

	Beginning balance as of three months ended December 31, 2023	Total gains (losses) recognized in net revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	Total gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income	Purchases / issues <sup>(2)</sup>	Sales / redemptions <sup>(2)</sup>	Settlements	Foreign exchange movements	Transfers into Level 3 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Transfers out of Level 3 <sup>(5)</sup>	Balance as of three months ended December 31, 2023
<b>Assets:</b>										
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments										
Equities	¥ 28	¥ 0	¥ —	¥ 1	¥ (17)	¥ —	¥ (1)	¥ 0	¥ (6)	¥ 5
Private equity and debt investments	73	2	—	0	(1)	—	0	—	—	74
Japanese agency and municipal securities	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	2	0	—	1	(1)	—	0	2	0	4
Bank and corporate debt securities and loans for trading purposes	250	(2)	—	28	(63)	—	(7)	5	(17)	194
Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”)	0	0	—	—	0	—	—	—	—	0
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	10	0	—	21	(1)	—	(1)	—	—	29
Real estate-backed securities	141	3	—	65	(71)	—	(7)	—	—	131
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	27	1	—	47	(26)	—	(1)	7	—	55
Investment trust funds and other	1	0	—	8	(5)	—	0	—	—	4
Total trading assets and private equity and debt investments	¥ 532	¥ 4	¥ —	¥ 171	¥ (185)	¥ —	¥ (17)	¥ 14	¥ (23)	¥ 496
Derivatives, net <sup>(3)</sup>										
Equity contracts	6	0	—	—	—	0	0	1	(2)	5
Interest rate contracts	(8)	(8)	—	—	0	(13)	0	(4)	44	11
Credit contracts	(42)	2	—	—	—	(1)	1	(6)	0	(46)
Foreign exchange contracts	19	(5)	—	—	—	(3)	(1)	1	(1)	10
Total derivatives, net	(25)	(11)	—	—	0	(17)	0	(8)	41	(20)
Subtotal	¥ 507	¥ (7)	¥ —	¥ 171	¥ (185)	¥ (17)	¥ (17)	¥ 6	¥ 18	¥ 476
Loans and receivables	256	5	—	41	(17)	—	(11)	10	(12)	272
Collateralized agreements	12	0	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	11
Other assets										
Non-Trading Debt Securities	23	0	—	0	(1)	—	0	—	(1)	21
Other	216	13	0	1	(2)	—	(10)	—	—	218
Total	¥ 1,014	¥ 11	¥ 0	¥ 213	¥ (205)	¥ (17)	¥ (39)	¥ 16	¥ 5	¥ 998
<b>Liabilities:</b>										
Trading liabilities										
Equities	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ —	¥ 0	¥ —	¥ —	¥ 0	¥ —	¥ 0	¥ 0
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	0	0	—	—	0	—	0	—	—	0
Bank and corporate debt securities	5	1	—	0	(3)	—	0	0	0	1
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	0	—	—	—	0	—	0	—	—	—
Investment trust funds and other	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	—	—	0
Total trading liabilities	¥ 5	¥ 1	¥ —	¥ 0	¥ (3)	¥ —	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ 1
Short-term borrowings	45	(1)	0	15	(19)	—	(1)	0	(6)	35
Payables and deposits	16	(1)	0	—	(1)	—	—	1	—	17
Long-term borrowings	472	(18)	1	87	(83)	—	(2)	6	(14)	483
Other liabilities	34	0	—	5	0	—	(2)	0	—	37
Total	¥ 572	¥ (19)	¥ 1	¥ 107	¥ (106)	¥ —	¥ (5)	¥ 7	¥ (20)	¥ 573

- (1) Includes gains and losses reported primarily within *Net gain on trading*, *Gain on private equity and debt investments*, and also within *Gain (loss) on investments in equity securities*, *Revenue—Other* and *Non-interest expenses—Other*, *Interest and dividends* and *Interest expense* in the consolidated statements of income.
- (2) Amounts reported in *Purchases / issues* include increases in trading liabilities while *Sales / redemptions* include decreases in trading liabilities.
- (3) Derivatives which contain multiple types of risk are classified based on the primary risk type of the instrument.
- (4) Amounts of gains and losses on these transfers which were recognized in the period when the *Transfers into Level 3* occurred were not significant for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.
- (5) *Transfers into Level 3* indicate certain valuation inputs of a financial instrument become unobservable or significant. *Transfers out of Level 3* indicate certain valuation inputs of a financial instrument become observable or insignificant. See *Quantitative and qualitative information regarding significant unobservable valuation inputs* above for the valuation inputs of each financial instruments.

### Unrealized gains and losses recognized for Level 3 financial instruments

The following table presents the amounts of unrealized gains (losses) for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023, relating to those financial instruments which Nomura classified in Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy and that were still held by Nomura at the relevant consolidated balance sheet date.

	Billions of yen			
	Nine months ended December 31			
	2022		2023	
	Unrealized gains / (losses) <sup>(1)</sup>			
<b>Assets:</b>				
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments				
Equities	¥	(2)	¥	0
Private equity and debt investments		5		10
Japanese agency and municipal securities		0		—
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities		(1)		1
Bank and corporate debt securities and loans for trading purposes		(4)		(8)
Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”)		0		0
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)		0		1
Real estate-backed securities		0		1
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other		(5)		(3)
Investment trust funds and other		0		0
<b>Total trading assets and private equity and debt investments</b>		<b>(7)</b>		<b>2</b>
Derivatives, net <sup>(2)</sup>				
Equity contracts		5		1
Interest rate contracts		(13)		(28)
Credit contracts		15		2
Foreign exchange contracts		(6)		(10)
<b>Total derivatives, net</b>		<b>1</b>		<b>(35)</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	¥	<b>(6)</b>	¥	<b>(33)</b>
Loans and receivables		16		21
Collateralized agreements		0		0
Other assets				
Other		(26)		8
<b>Total</b>	¥	<b>(16)</b>	¥	<b>(4)</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Trading liabilities				
Equities	¥	0	¥	—
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities		0		0
Bank and corporate debt securities		0		1
<b>Total trading liabilities</b>	¥	<b>0</b>	¥	<b>1</b>
Short-term borrowings <sup>(3)</sup>		1		0
Payables and deposits <sup>(3)</sup>		2		0
Long-term borrowings <sup>(3)</sup>		42		(11)
Other liabilities		0		3
<b>Total</b>	¥	<b>45</b>	¥	<b>(7)</b>

	Billions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
	Unrealized gains / (losses) <sup>(1)</sup>	
<b>Assets:</b>		
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments		
Equities	¥ 0	¥ 0
Private equity and debt investments	3	2
Japanese agency and municipal securities	0	—
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	(1)	0
Bank and corporate debt securities and loans for trading purposes	(4)	(6)
Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”)	0	0
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	0	0
Real estate-backed securities	1	2
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	(3)	1
Investment trust funds and other	0	0
Total trading assets and private equity and debt investments	(4)	(1)
Derivatives, net <sup>(2)</sup>		
Equity contracts	(9)	1
Interest rate contracts	(30)	(23)
Credit contracts	23	9
Foreign exchange contracts	1	(2)
Total derivatives, net	(15)	(15)
Subtotal	¥ (19)	¥ (16)
Loans and receivables	13	3
Collateralized agreements	0	0
Other assets		
Other	12	10
Total	¥ 6	¥ (3)
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Trading liabilities		
Bank and corporate debt securities	¥ 0	¥ 1
Total trading liabilities	¥ 0	¥ 1
Short-term borrowings <sup>(3)</sup>	1	0
Payables and deposits <sup>(3)</sup>	1	(1)
Long-term borrowings <sup>(3)</sup>	21	(13)
Other liabilities	5	1
Total	¥ 28	¥ (12)

(1) Includes gains and losses reported within *Net gain on trading*, *Gain on private equity and debt investments*, and also within *Gain (loss) on investments in equity securities*, *Revenue—Other* and *Non-interest expenses—Other*; *Interest and dividends* and *Interest expense* in the consolidated statements of income.

(2) Derivatives which contain multiple types of risk are classified based on the primary risk type of the instrument.

(3) Includes unrealized gains and losses of ¥5 billion and ¥0 billion for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023 respectively, and ¥2 billion and ¥1 billion for the three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023, respectively, recognized in *Other comprehensive income (loss)* for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements held at the end of the reporting period.

## Investments in investment funds that calculate NAV per share

In the normal course of business, Nomura invests in non-consolidated funds which meet the definition of investment companies or are similar in nature and which do not have readily determinable fair values. For certain of these investments, Nomura uses NAV per share as the basis for valuation as a practical expedient. Some of these investments are redeemable at different amounts from NAV per share.

The following tables present information on these investments where NAV per share is calculated or disclosed as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023. Investments are presented by major category relevant to the nature of Nomura's business and risks

	Billions of yen			
	March 31, 2023			
	Fair value	Unfunded commitments <sup>(1)</sup>	Redemption frequency (if currently eligible) <sup>(2)</sup>	Redemption notice <sup>(3)</sup>
Hedge funds	¥ 12	¥ 1	Monthly	Same day-30 days
Venture capital funds	11	9	—	—
Private equity funds	24	10	—	—
Real estate funds	3	1	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 50</b>	<b>¥ 21</b>		

	Billions of yen			
	December 31, 2023			
	Fair value	Unfunded commitments <sup>(1)</sup>	Redemption frequency (if currently eligible) <sup>(2)</sup>	Redemption notice <sup>(3)</sup>
Hedge funds	¥ 11	¥ 2	Monthly	Same day-30 days
Venture capital funds	13	6	—	—
Private equity funds	30	14	—	—
Real estate funds	4	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 58</b>	<b>¥ 22</b>		

- (1) The contractual amount of any unfunded commitments Nomura is required to make to the entities in which the investment is held.
- (2) The range in frequency with which Nomura is permitted to redeem investments.
- (3) The range in notice period required to be provided before redemption is possible.

### *Hedge funds:*

These investments include funds of funds that invest in multiple asset classes. The fair values of these investments are determined using NAV per share. Although majority of these funds are redeemable monthly, certain funds cannot be redeemed within one month due to contractual, liquidity or gating issues. The redemption period is unknown for certain suspended or liquidating funds. Some of these investments contain restrictions against transfers of the investments to third parties.

### *Venture capital funds:*

These investments include primarily start-up funds. The fair values of these investments are determined using NAV per share. Most of these funds cannot be redeemed within six months. The redemption period is unknown for certain suspended or liquidating funds. Some of these investments contain restrictions against transfers of the investments to third parties.

### *Private equity funds:*

These investments are made mainly in various sectors in Europe, U.S. and Japan. The fair values of these investments are determined using NAV per share. Redemption is restricted for most of these investments. The redemption period is unknown for certain suspended or liquidating funds. Some of these investments contain restrictions against transfers of the investments to third parties.

### *Real estate funds:*

These are investments in commercial and other types of real estate. The fair values of these investments are determined using NAV per share. Redemption is restricted for most of these investments. The redemption period is unknown for certain suspended or liquidating funds. Some of these investments contain restrictions against transfers of the investments to third parties.



### **Fair value option for financial assets and financial liabilities**

Nomura measures certain eligible financial assets and liabilities at fair value through the election of the fair value option permitted by ASC 815 “*Derivatives and Hedging*” and ASC 825 “*Financial Instruments*.” When Nomura elects the fair value option for an eligible item, changes in that item’s fair value are recognized through earnings. Election of the fair value option is generally irrevocable unless an event occurs that gives rise to a new basis of accounting for that instrument.

The financial assets and financial liabilities primarily elected for the fair value option by Nomura, and the reasons for the election, are as follows:

- Equity method investments reported within *Trading assets and private equity and debt investments* and *Other assets* held for capital appreciation or current income purposes which Nomura generally has an intention to exit rather than hold indefinitely. Nomura elects the fair value option to more appropriately represent the purpose of these investments in these consolidated financial statements.
- *Loans receivable* and *Receivables from customers* reported within *Loans and receivables* which are risk managed on a fair value basis and loan commitments related to loans receivable for which the fair value option will be elected upon funding. Nomura elects the fair value option to mitigate volatility through earnings caused by the difference in measurement basis that otherwise would arise between loans and the derivatives used to risk manage those instruments.
- Reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements reported within *Collateralized agreements* and *Collateralized financing* which are risk managed on a fair value basis. Nomura elects the fair value option to mitigate volatility through earnings caused by the difference in measurement basis that otherwise would arise between the reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements and the derivatives used to risk manage those instruments.
- All structured notes issued on or after April 1, 2008 reported within *Short-term borrowings* or *Long-term borrowings*. Nomura elects the fair value option for those structured notes primarily to mitigate the volatility through earnings caused by differences in the measurement basis for structured notes and the derivatives Nomura uses to risk manage those positions. Nomura also elects the fair value option for certain notes issued by consolidated VIEs for the same purpose and for certain structured notes issued prior to April 1, 2008. Certain subsidiaries elect the fair value option for structured loans and vanilla debt securities issued by those subsidiaries.
- Certain structured deposit issuances reported within *Deposits received at banks*. Nomura elects the fair value option for those structured deposits primarily to mitigate the volatility through earnings caused by differences in the measurement basis for structured deposits and the derivatives Nomura uses to risk manage those positions.
- Financial liabilities reported within *Long-term borrowings* recognized in transactions which are accounted for as secured financing transactions under ASC 860. Nomura elects the fair value option for these financial liabilities to mitigate volatility through earnings that otherwise would arise had this election not been made. Even though Nomura usually has little or no continuing economic exposure to the transferred financial assets, they remain on the consolidated balance sheets and continue to be carried at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized through earnings.
- Financial reinsurance contracts reported within *Other assets*. Nomura elects the fair value option to mitigate income volatility caused by the difference in measurement basis that would otherwise exist. Changes in the fair value of the reinsurance contracts carried at fair value are reported in the consolidated statements of income.

Interest and dividends arising from financial instruments for which the fair value option has been elected are recognized within *Interest and dividends*, *Interest expense* or *Revenue—Net gain on trading*.

The following table presents gains (losses) due to changes in fair value for financial instruments carried at fair value using the fair value option for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.

	Billions of yen			
	Nine months ended December 31			
	2022		2023	
	Gains / (Losses) <sup>(1)</sup>			
<b>Assets:</b>				
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments <sup>(2)</sup>				
Trading assets	¥	0	¥	0
Private equity and debt investments		2		1
Loans and receivables		35		41
Collateralized agreements <sup>(3)</sup>		0		7
Other assets <sup>(2)</sup>		(24)		9
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Short-term borrowings <sup>(4)</sup>	¥	156	¥	27
Payables and deposits		15		9
Collateralized financing <sup>(3)</sup>		(1)		(14)
Long-term borrowings <sup>(4)(5)</sup>		470		(80)
Other liabilities <sup>(6)</sup>		9		0
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>(58)</b>

	Billions of yen			
	Three months ended December 31			
	2022		2023	
	Gains / (Losses) <sup>(1)</sup>			
<b>Assets:</b>				
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments <sup>(2)</sup>				
Trading assets	¥	1	¥	0
Private equity and debt investments		0		0
Loans and receivables		19		14
Collateralized agreements <sup>(3)</sup>		2		4
Other assets <sup>(2)</sup>		11		10
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Short-term borrowings <sup>(4)</sup>	¥	30	¥	55
Payables and deposits		6		(3)
Collateralized financing <sup>(3)</sup>		(4)		(17)
Long-term borrowings <sup>(4)(5)</sup>		28		(226)
Other liabilities <sup>(6)</sup>		(7)		1
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>(190)</b>

- (1) Includes gains and losses reported primarily within *Revenue—Net gain on trading* and *Revenue—Other* in the consolidated statements of income.
- (2) Includes equity investments that would have been accounted for under the equity method had Nomura not chosen to elect the fair value option.
- (3) Includes reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements.
- (4) Includes structured notes and other financial liabilities.
- (5) Includes secured financing transactions arising from transfers of financial assets which did not meet the criteria for sales accounting.
- (6) Includes unfunded written loan commitments.

As of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, Nomura held an economic interest of 39.32% and 39.90% in American Century Companies, Inc., respectively. The investment is carried at fair value on a recurring basis through election of the fair value option and is reported within *Other assets—Other* in the consolidated balance sheets.

For the nine months ended December 31, 2022, changes in gains and losses attributable to instrument-specific credit risk of loans and receivables elected for the fair value option were primarily due to a recovery of increasing in the estimated fair value of certain transactions with a U.S. client in connection with the U.S. Prime Brokerage Event elected to be measured at fair value and not significant from others. See Note 15 “*Segment and geographic information*” for further information on this recovery of increasing in the estimated fair value.

For the nine months ended December 31, 2023, there was no significant impact on loans and receivables for which the fair value option was elected attributable to instrument-specific credit risk.

Nomura calculates the impact of changes in its own creditworthiness on certain financial liabilities for which the fair value option is elected by revaluation techniques using a rate which incorporates observable changes in its credit spread.

The following table presents changes in the valuation adjustment for Nomura’s own creditworthiness recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income during the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023 in respect of financial liabilities elected for the fair value option recognized in other comprehensive income during the periods. The following table also presents amounts reclassified to the consolidated statements of income from accumulated other comprehensive income on early settlement of such financial liabilities during the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023 and the cumulative amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income as of December 31, 2022 and 2023.

	Billions of yen			
	Nine months period ended December 31			
	2022		2023	
Changes recognized as a credit to other comprehensive income	¥	76	¥	(57)
Credit amounts reclassified to earnings		0		0
Cumulative credit (debit) balance recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income		123		91

	Billions of yen			
	Three months period ended December 31			
	2022		2023	
Changes recognized as a credit to other comprehensive income	¥	13	¥	6
Credit (debit) amounts reclassified to earnings		(1)		0

As of March 31, 2023, the fair value of the aggregate unpaid principal balance (which is contractually principally protected) of *Loans and receivables* for which the fair value option was elected was ¥45 billion less than the principal balance of such *Loans and receivables*. There were no *Loans and receivables* for which the fair value option was elected that were 90 days or more past due. The fair value of the aggregate unpaid principal balance (which is contractually principally protected) of *Long-term borrowings* for which the fair value option was elected was ¥451 billion less than the principal balance of such *Long-term borrowings*.

As of December 31, 2023, the fair value of the aggregate unpaid principal balance (which is contractually principally protected) of *Loans and receivables* for which the fair value option was elected was ¥27 billion less than the principal balance of such *Loans and receivables*. There were no *Loans and receivables* for which the fair value option was elected that were 90 days or more past due. The fair value of the aggregate unpaid principal balance (which is contractually principally protected) of *Long-term borrowings* for which the fair value option was elected was ¥409 billion less than the principal balance of such *Long-term borrowings*.

## Investment by Investment companies

Nomura carries all of investments by investment companies under ASC 946 “*Financial Services—Investment Companies*” (“ASC 946”) at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized through the consolidated statements of income.

## Concentrations of credit risk

Concentrations of credit risk may arise from trading, securities financing transactions and underwriting activities, and may be impacted by changes in political or economic factors. Nomura has credit risk concentrations on debt securities issued by the Japanese Government, U.S. Government, British Government (“U.K.”), Governments within the European Union (“EU”), their states and municipalities, and their agencies. These concentrations generally arise from taking trading positions and are reported within *Trading assets* in the consolidated balance sheets. Government, agency and municipal securities, including *Securities pledged as collateral*, represented 16% of total assets as of March 31, 2023 and 18% as of December 31, 2023.

The following tables present geographic allocations of Nomura’s trading assets related to government, agency and municipal securities as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023. See Note 3 “*Derivative instruments and hedging activities*” for further information regarding the concentration of credit risk for derivatives.

	Billions of yen				
	March 31, 2023				
	Japan	U.S.	EU & U.K.	Other	Total <sup>(1)</sup>
Government, agency and municipal securities	¥1,786	¥2,561	¥ 2,309	¥ 925	¥7,581

  

	Billions of yen				
	December 31, 2023				
	Japan	U.S.	EU & U.K.	Other	Total <sup>(1)</sup>
Government, agency and municipal securities	¥3,569	¥2,936	¥ 1,809	¥1,372	¥9,686

- (1) Other than above, there were ¥324 billion and ¥255 billion of government, agency and municipal securities reported within *Other assets—Non-trading debt securities* in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, respectively. These securities are primarily Japanese government, agency and municipal securities.

## Estimated fair value of financial instruments not carried at fair value

Certain financial instruments are not carried at fair value on a recurring basis in the consolidated balance sheets since they are neither held for trading purposes nor are elected for the fair value option. These are typically carried at contractual amounts due or amortized cost.

The carrying value of the majority of the financial instruments detailed below approximates their fair value since they are short-term in nature and contain minimal credit risk. These financial instruments include financial assets reported within *Cash and cash equivalents, Time deposits, Deposits with stock exchanges and other segregated cash, Receivables from customers, Receivables from other than customers, Securities purchased under agreements to resell* and *Securities borrowed* and financial liabilities reported within *Short-term borrowings, Payables to customers, Payables to other than customers, Deposits received at banks, Securities sold under agreements to repurchase, Securities loaned* and *Other secured borrowings* in the consolidated balance sheets.

The fair values of other financial instruments which are longer-term in nature or may contain more than minimal credit risk may be different to their carrying value. Financial assets of this type primarily include certain loans which are reported within *Loans receivable* while financial liabilities primarily include long-term borrowings which are reported within *Long-term borrowings*.

The following tables present carrying values, fair values and classification within the fair value hierarchy for certain classes of financial instrument not carried at fair value on a recurring basis in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

	Billions of yen				
	March 31, 2023 <sup>(1)</sup>				
	Carrying value	Fair value	Fair value by level		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	¥ 3,821	¥ 3,821	¥3,821	¥ —	¥ —
Time deposits	409	409	—	409	—
Deposits with stock exchanges and other segregated cash	291	291	—	291	—
Loans receivable <sup>(2)</sup>	4,010	4,009	—	2,855	1,154
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	13,834	13,834	—	13,817	17
Securities borrowed	4,283	4,283	—	4,283	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥26,648</b>	<b>¥26,647</b>	<b>¥3,821</b>	<b>¥21,655</b>	<b>¥1,171</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Short-term borrowings	¥ 1,009	¥ 1,009	¥ —	¥ 978	¥ 31
Deposits received at banks	2,138	2,138	—	2,121	17
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	14,218	14,218	—	14,218	—
Securities loaned	1,557	1,557	—	1,557	—
Other secured borrowings	334	334	—	334	—
Long-term borrowings	10,399	10,350	27	9,795	528
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥29,655</b>	<b>¥29,606</b>	<b>¥ 27</b>	<b>¥29,003</b>	<b>¥ 576</b>

	Billions of yen				
	December 31, 2023 <sup>(1)</sup>				
	Carrying value	Fair value	Fair value by level		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	¥ 4,337	¥ 4,337	¥4,337	¥ —	¥ —
Time deposits	489	489	—	489	—
Deposits with stock exchanges and other segregated cash	286	286	—	286	—
Loans receivable <sup>(2)</sup>	4,955	4,953	—	3,621	1,332
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	15,848	15,848	—	15,837	11
Securities borrowed	4,617	4,617	—	4,617	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥30,532</b>	<b>¥30,530</b>	<b>¥4,337</b>	<b>¥24,850</b>	<b>¥1,343</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Short-term borrowings	¥ 875	¥ 875	¥ —	¥ 840	¥ 35
Deposits received at banks	2,215	2,214	—	2,197	17
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	18,939	18,939	—	18,939	—
Securities loaned	1,510	1,510	—	1,510	—
Other secured borrowings	290	290	—	290	—
Long-term borrowings	11,805	11,803	21	11,267	515
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥35,634</b>	<b>¥35,631</b>	<b>¥ 21</b>	<b>¥35,043</b>	<b>¥ 567</b>

(1) Includes financial instruments which are carried at fair value on a recurring basis.

(2) Carrying values are shown after deducting relevant allowances for credit losses.

**Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis**

In addition to financial instruments carried at fair value on a recurring basis, Nomura also measures other financial and non-financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, where the primary measurement basis is not fair value. Fair value is only used in specific circumstances after initial recognition such as to measure impairment.

As of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, there were no significant amount of assets or liabilities which were carried at fair value on a nonrecurring basis.

### 3. Derivative instruments and hedging activities:

Nomura uses a variety of derivatives, including futures, forwards, options and swaps, for both trading and non-trading purposes.

#### *Derivatives used for trading purposes*

In the normal course of business, Nomura enters into transactions involving derivatives to meet client needs, for trading purposes, and to reduce its own exposure to loss due to adverse fluctuations in interest rates, currency exchange rates and market prices of securities. These financial instruments include contractual agreements such as commitments to swap interest payment streams, exchange currencies or purchase or sell securities and other financial instruments on specific terms at specific future dates.

Nomura maintains active trading positions in a variety of derivatives. Most of Nomura's trading activities are client oriented. Nomura utilizes a variety of derivatives as a means of bridging clients' specific financial needs and investors' demands in the securities markets. Nomura also actively trades securities and various derivatives to facilitate its clients in adjusting their risk profiles change. In performing these activities, Nomura carries an inventory of capital markets instruments and maintains its access to market liquidity by quoting bid and offer prices to and trading with other market makers. These activities are essential to provide clients with securities and other capital market products at competitive prices.

Futures and forward contracts are commitments to either purchase or sell securities, foreign exchange contracts or other capital market instruments at a specific future date for a specified price and may be settled in cash or through delivery. Foreign exchange contracts include spot and forward contracts and involve the exchange of two currencies at a rate agreed by the contracting parties. Risks arise from the possible inability of counterparties to meet the terms of their contracts and from movements in market prices. Futures contracts are executed through exchanges which clear and guarantee performance of counterparties. Accordingly, credit risk associated with futures contracts is considered minimal. In contrast, forward contracts are generally negotiated between two counterparties and, therefore, are subject to counterparty risks.

Options are contracts that grant the purchaser, for a premium payment, the right to either purchase or sell a financial instrument at a specified price within a specified period of time or on a specified date from or to the writer of the option. The writer of options receives premiums and bears the risk of unfavorable changes in the market price of the financial instruments underlying the options.

Swaps are contractual agreements in which two counterparties agree to exchange certain cash flows, at specified future dates, based on an agreed contract. Certain agreements may result in combined interest rate and foreign exchange exposures. Entering into swap agreements may involve the risk of credit losses in the event of counterparty default.

To the extent these derivatives are economically hedging financial instruments or securities positions of Nomura, the overall risk of loss may be fully or partly mitigated by the hedged position.

Nomura seeks to minimize its exposure to market risk arising from its use of these derivatives through various control policies and procedures, including position limits, monitoring procedures and hedging strategies whereby Nomura enters into offsetting or other positions in a variety of financial instruments.

### *Derivatives used for non-trading purposes*

Nomura's principal objectives in using derivatives for non-trading purposes are to manage interest rate risk, to modify interest rate risk profile of certain financial liabilities, to manage foreign exchange risk of certain foreign currency denominated debt securities, to manage net investment exposure to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates arising from certain foreign operations and to mitigate equity price risk arising from certain stock-based compensation awards given to employees. Credit risk associated with derivatives utilized for non-trading purposes is controlled and managed in the same way as that associated with derivatives used for trading purposes.

### *Fair value hedges*

Nomura designates certain derivatives as fair value hedges of interest rate risk arising from specific financial liabilities and foreign currency risk arising from specific foreign currency denominated debt securities. These derivatives are effective in reducing the risk associated with the exposure being hedged and are highly correlated with changes in the fair value and foreign currency rates of the underlying hedged items, both at inception and throughout the life of the hedging relationship. Changes in fair value of the hedging derivatives are reported together with those of the hedged liabilities and assets through the consolidated statements of income within *Interest expense* and *Revenue—Other*, respectively.

### *Net investment hedges*

Nomura designates certain derivatives designated as hedges of its net investment in foreign operations relating to specific subsidiaries which have non-Japanese Yen functional currencies. When determining the effectiveness of net investment hedges, the effective portion of the change in fair value of the hedging derivative is determined by changes in spot exchange rates. Changes in fair value of the hedging derivatives attributable to changes in the difference between the forward rate and spot rate are excluded from the measurement of hedge effectiveness and are reported in the consolidated statements of income within *Revenue—Other*. All other movements in the fair value of highly effective net investment hedging derivatives are reported through NHI shareholders' equity within *Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)*.

### **Concentrations of credit risk for derivatives**

The following tables present Nomura's significant concentration of exposures to credit risk in OTC derivatives with financial institutions including transactions cleared through central counterparties as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023. The gross fair value of derivative assets represents the maximum amount of loss due to credit risk that Nomura would incur if the counterparties of Nomura failed to perform in accordance with the terms of the instruments and any collateral or other security Nomura held in relation to those instruments proved to be of no value.

	<b>Billions of yen</b>			
	<b>March 31, 2023</b>			
	<b>Gross fair value of derivative assets</b>	<b>Impact of master netting agreements</b>	<b>Impact of collateral</b>	<b>Net exposure to credit risk</b>
Financial institutions	¥ 15,296	¥ (12,885)	¥ (1,855)	¥ 556

  

	<b>Billions of yen</b>			
	<b>December 31, 2023</b>			
	<b>Gross fair value of derivative assets</b>	<b>Impact of master netting agreements</b>	<b>Impact of collateral</b>	<b>Net exposure to credit risk</b>
Financial institutions	¥ 16,490	¥ (14,056)	¥ (2,012)	¥ 422



## Derivative activities

The following tables quantify of Nomura's derivative positions as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023 through a disclosure of notional amounts, in comparison with the fair value of those derivatives. All amounts are disclosed on a gross basis, prior to counterparty offsetting of derivative assets and liabilities and cash collateral offsetting against net derivatives. Derivatives which contain multiple types of risk are classified in the table based on the primary risk type of the instrument. Changes in the fair value of derivatives are recognized either through the consolidated statements of income or the consolidated statements of comprehensive income depending on the purpose for which the derivatives are used.

	Total notional <sup>(1)</sup>	Billions of yen	
		March 31, 2023	
		Derivative assets Fair value	Derivative liabilities Fair value <sup>(1)</sup>
Derivatives used for trading and non-trading purposes <sup>(2)</sup> :			
Equity contracts	¥ 39,203	¥ 1,065	¥ 1,610
Interest rate contracts	3,423,357	12,799	12,065
Credit contracts	35,007	276	358
Foreign exchange contracts	337,616	4,219	4,120
Commodity contracts	257	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 3,835,440</b>	<b>¥ 18,362</b>	<b>¥ 18,156</b>
Derivatives designated as formal fair value or net investment accounting hedges:			
Interest rate contracts	¥ 2,828	¥ 0	¥ 180
Foreign exchange contracts	164	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 2,992</b>	<b>¥ 1</b>	<b>¥ 180</b>
<b>Total derivatives</b>	<b>¥ 3,838,432</b>	<b>¥ 18,363</b>	<b>¥ 18,336</b>

  

	Total notional <sup>(1)</sup>	Billions of yen	
		December 31, 2023	
		Derivative assets Fair value	Derivative liabilities Fair value <sup>(1)</sup>
Derivatives used for trading and non-trading purposes <sup>(2)</sup> :			
Equity contracts	¥ 60,984	¥ 1,976	¥ 2,504
Interest rate contracts	4,232,505	12,514	11,929
Credit contracts	36,008	256	335
Foreign exchange contracts	380,233	5,132	4,851
Commodity contracts	271	1	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 4,710,001</b>	<b>¥ 19,879</b>	<b>¥ 19,623</b>
Derivatives designated as formal fair value or net investment accounting hedges:			
Interest rate contracts	¥ 3,124	¥ 8	¥ 163
Foreign exchange contracts	173	—	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 3,297</b>	<b>¥ 8</b>	<b>¥ 170</b>
<b>Total derivatives</b>	<b>¥ 4,713,298</b>	<b>¥ 19,887</b>	<b>¥ 19,793</b>

(1) Includes the amount of embedded derivatives bifurcated in accordance with ASC 815.

(2) The amounts reported include derivatives used for non-trading purposes other than those designated as fair value or net investment accounting hedges. These amounts have not been separately presented since such amounts were not significant as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

### *Offsetting of derivatives*

Counterparty credit risk associated with derivatives is controlled by Nomura through credit approvals, limits and monitoring procedures. To reduce the risk of loss, Nomura requires collateral, principally cash collateral and government securities, for certain derivative transactions. In certain cases, Nomura may agree for such collateral to be posted to a third-party custodian under a control agreement that enables Nomura to take control of such collateral in the event of counterparty default. From an economic standpoint, Nomura evaluates default risk exposure net of related collateral. Furthermore, OTC derivative transactions are typically documented under industry standard master netting agreements which mitigate Nomura's credit exposure to counterparties. A master netting agreement is a single agreement with a counterparty that permits multiple transactions governed by that agreement to be terminated or accelerated and settled through a single payment in a single currency in the event of a default of the counterparty ("close-out and offsetting rights").

For certain OTC centrally-cleared and exchange-traded derivatives, the clearing or membership agreements entered into by Nomura provide similar rights to Nomura in the event of default of the relevant central clearing party or exchange. Nomura generally seeks to obtain an external legal opinion in order to ascertain the enforceability of such close-out and offsetting rights within these agreements.

For certain counterparties and /or in certain jurisdictions, Nomura may enter into derivative transactions which are not documented under a master netting agreement. Even when derivatives are documented under such agreements, Nomura may not have obtained, or may not be able to obtain evidence to determine with sufficient certainty that close-out and offsetting rights within such agreements are legally enforceable. This may be the case where the relevant local laws explicitly prohibit the enforceability of such close-out and offsetting rights, or where the local laws are complex, ambiguous or silent on the enforceability of such rights. This may include derivative transactions executed with certain foreign governments, agencies, municipalities, central clearing counterparties, exchanges and pension funds.

Nomura considers the enforceability of a master netting agreement in determining how credit risk arising from transactions with a specific counterparty is hedged, how counterparty credit exposures are calculated and applied to credit limits and the extent and nature of collateral requirements from the counterparty.

Derivative assets and liabilities with the same counterparty and the related cash collateral receivables and payables documented under an enforceable master netting agreement are presented on a net basis on the consolidated balance sheets where the specific criteria defined by ASC 210-20 "Balance Sheet—Offsetting" ("ASC 210-20") and ASC 815 are met.

The following table presents information about offsetting of derivatives and related cash collateral amounts on the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023 by type of derivative contract, and additional amounts permitted to be offset legally by Nomura under enforceable master netting agreements, central clearing counterparties or exchange rules in the event of counterparty default but not offset on the consolidated balance sheets due to one or more of the criteria defined by ASC 210-20 and ASC 815 are not met. Derivative transactions which are not documented under a master netting agreement or are documented under a master netting agreement for which Nomura does not have sufficient evidence of enforceability of close-out and offsetting rights are not offset in the following table.

	Billions of yen March 31, 2023		Billions of yen December 31, 2023	
	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>
Equity contracts				
OTC settled bilaterally	¥ 649	¥ 880	¥ 1,556	¥ 1,764
Exchange-traded	416	730	420	740
Interest rate contracts				
OTC settled bilaterally	11,535	10,976	11,084	10,594
OTC centrally-cleared	1,191	1,226	1,422	1,485
Exchange-traded	73	45	16	13
Credit contracts				
OTC settled bilaterally	182	252	223	303
OTC centrally-cleared	86	92	33	31
Exchange-traded	8	14	0	1
Foreign exchange contracts				
OTC settled bilaterally	4,220	4,120	5,131	4,857
OTC centrally-cleared	—	—	1	1
Commodity contracts				
OTC settled bilaterally	2	3	1	2
Exchange-traded	1	—	0	2
Total gross derivative balances <sup>(2)</sup>	¥ 18,363	¥ 18,338	¥ 19,887	¥ 19,793
Less: Amounts offset in the consolidated balance sheets <sup>(3)</sup>	(16,943)	(16,329)	(18,584)	(17,828)
Total net amounts reported on the face of the consolidated balance sheets <sup>(4)</sup>	¥ 1,420	¥ 2,009	¥ 1,303	¥ 1,965
Less: Additional amounts not offset in the consolidated balance sheets <sup>(5)</sup>				
Financial instruments and non-cash collateral	(394)	(315)	(426)	(401)
Net amount	¥ 1,026	¥ 1,694	¥ 877	¥ 1,564

- (1) Includes the amount of embedded derivatives bifurcated in accordance with ASC 815.
- (2) Includes all gross derivative asset and liability balances irrespective of whether they are transacted under a master netting agreement or whether Nomura has obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability of the master netting agreement. As of March 31, 2023, the gross balance of derivative assets and derivative liabilities which are not documented under master netting agreements or are documented under master netting agreements for which Nomura has not yet obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability was ¥479 billion and ¥753 billion, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the gross balance of such derivative assets and derivative liabilities was ¥378 billion and ¥756 billion, respectively.
- (3) Represents amounts offset through counterparty offsetting of derivative assets and liabilities as well as cash collateral offsetting against net derivatives under master netting and similar agreements for which Nomura has obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability in accordance with ASC 815. As of March 31, 2023, Nomura offset a total of ¥1,591 billion of cash collateral receivables against net derivative liabilities and ¥2,205 billion of cash collateral payables against net derivative assets. As of December 31, 2023, Nomura offset a total of ¥1,598 billion of cash collateral receivables against net derivative liabilities and ¥2,354 billion of cash collateral payables against net derivative assets.
- (4) Net derivative assets and net derivative liabilities are generally reported within *Trading assets and private equity and debt investments—Trading assets and Trading liabilities*, respectively in the consolidated balance sheet. Bifurcated embedded derivatives are reported within *Short-term borrowings* or *Long-term borrowings* depending on the maturity of the underlying host contract.

- (5) Represents amounts which are not permitted to be offset on the consolidated balance sheets in accordance with ASC 210-20 and ASC 815 but which provide Nomura with a legally enforceable right of offset in the event of counterparty default. Amounts relating to derivative and collateral agreements where Nomura has not yet obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability of such offsetting rights are excluded. As of March 31, 2023, a total of ¥298 billion of cash collateral receivables and ¥673 billion of cash collateral payables, including amounts reported in the table, have not been offset against net derivatives. As of December 31, 2023, a total of ¥279 billion of cash collateral receivables and ¥837 billion of cash collateral payables, including amounts reported in the table, have not been offset against net derivatives.

For information on offsetting of collateralized transactions, see Note 5 “*Collateralized transactions.*”

*Derivatives used for trading purposes*

Derivative financial instruments used for trading purposes, including bifurcated embedded derivatives, are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recognized through the consolidated statements of income within *Revenue—Net gain on trading.*

The following tables present amounts included in the consolidated statements of income for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023 related to derivatives used for trading and non-trading purposes by types of underlying derivative contract. Derivatives which contain multiple types of risk are classified in the table based on the primary risk type of instrument.

	Billions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Derivatives used for trading and non-trading purposes <sup>(1)</sup> :		
Equity contracts	¥ 9	¥ (111)
Interest rate contracts	74	150
Credit contracts	(74)	119
Foreign exchange contracts	717	249
Commodity contracts	(5)	14
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 721</b>	<b>¥ 421</b>

	Billions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Derivatives used for trading and non-trading purposes <sup>(1)</sup> :		
Equity contracts	¥ 29	¥ (70)
Interest rate contracts	(227)	(153)
Credit contracts	27	175
Foreign exchange contracts	446	81
Commodity contracts	(7)	(13)
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 268</b>	<b>¥ 20</b>

- (1) Includes net gains (losses) on derivatives used for non-trading purposes which are not designated as fair value or net investment hedges. For the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023, net gains (losses) for these non-trading derivatives were not significant.

### Fair value hedges

Nomura issues Japanese Yen and foreign currency denominated debt with both fixed and floating interest rates. Nomura generally enters into swap agreements to convert fixed rate interest payments on its debt obligations to a floating rate and applies fair value hedge accounting to these instruments.

The following table presents the carrying value of the hedged items that are currently designated in a hedging relationship by line items in the consolidated balance sheets where the hedged item is reported, the cumulative amount of fair value hedging adjustment included in the carrying amount of the hedged items and the cumulative amount of fair value hedging adjustment remaining for the liabilities which hedge accounting has been discontinued as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

Balance sheet line item in which the hedged item is included:	Billions of yen					
	Carrying amount of the hedged liabilities		Cumulative gains of fair value hedging adjustment included in the carrying amount of the hedged assets/liabilities		Cumulative amount of fair value hedging adjustment remaining for the liabilities which hedge accounting has been discontinued	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Long-term borrowings	¥ 2,659	¥ 2,962	¥ 168	¥ 159	¥ 2	¥ 2
Total	¥ 2,659	¥ 2,962	¥ 168	¥ 159	¥ 2	¥ 2

Hedging derivatives designated as fair value hedges are carried at fair value attributable to the hedged risk, which is recognized in the consolidated statements of income within *Interest expense and Revenue—Other*, respectively together with the change in fair value of the hedged items.

The following tables present amounts included in the consolidated statements of income for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023 related to derivatives designated as fair value hedges by type of underlying derivative contract and the nature of the hedged item.

	Billions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Derivatives designated as fair value hedging instruments:		
Interest rate contracts	¥ 107	¥ (25)
Total	¥ 107	¥ (25)
Hedged items in fair value hedges:		
Long-term borrowings	¥ (107)	¥ 25
Total	¥ (107)	¥ 25

  

	Billions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Derivatives designated as fair value hedging instruments:		
Interest rate contracts	¥ (32)	¥ (124)
Total	¥ (32)	¥ (124)
Hedged items in fair value hedges:		
Long-term borrowings	¥ 32	¥ 124
Total	¥ 32	¥ 124

### Net investment hedges

Nomura designates certain foreign currency derivatives, as hedges of net investments in certain foreign operations with significant foreign exchange risks and applies hedge accounting to these instruments. Accordingly, foreign exchange gains and losses arising from the derivatives and non-derivative financial instruments designated as hedges, except for the portion excluded from effectiveness assessment, are recognized through the consolidated statements of comprehensive income within *Other comprehensive income (loss)—Change in cumulative translation adjustments*. This is offset by the foreign exchange adjustments arising from consolidation of the relevant foreign subsidiaries.

The following tables present gains (losses) from derivatives designated as net investment hedges included in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.

	Billions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Net investment hedging instruments:		
Foreign exchange contracts	¥ 7	¥ (4)
Total	¥ 7	¥ (4)

	Billions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Net investment hedging instruments:		
Foreign exchange contracts	¥ (11)	¥ (9)
Total	¥ (11)	¥ (9)

The portion of gains (losses) representing the amount excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness are recognized within *Revenue—Net gain on trading* and *Revenue—Other* in the consolidated statements of income. The amount of gains (losses) was not significant during the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.

### Derivatives containing credit risk related contingent features

Nomura enters into certain OTC derivatives and other agreements containing credit-risk-related contingent features. These features would require Nomura to post additional collateral or settle the instrument upon occurrence of a credit event, the most common of which would be a downgrade in the Company's long-term credit rating.

The aggregate fair value of all derivatives with credit-risk-related contingent features that are in a liability position as of March 31, 2023 was ¥574 billion with related collateral pledged of ¥403 billion. In the event of a one-notch downgrade to Nomura's long-term credit rating in effect as of March 31, 2023, the aggregate fair value of assets that would have been required to be posted as additional collateral or that would have been needed to settle the instruments immediately was ¥11 billion.

The aggregate fair value of all derivatives with credit-risk-related contingent features that are in a liability position as of December 31, 2023 was ¥687 billion with related collateral pledged of ¥515 billion. In the event of a one-notch downgrade to Nomura's long-term credit rating in effect as of December 31, 2023, the aggregate fair value of assets that would have been required to be posted as additional collateral or that would have been needed to settle the instruments immediately was ¥7 billion.

## Credit derivatives

Credit derivatives are derivatives in which one or more of their underlying reference assets of the instrument are related to the credit risk of a specified entity (or group of entities) or an index based on the credit risk of a group of entities that expose the seller of credit protection to potential loss from credit events specified in the contract.

Written credit derivatives are instruments or embedded features where Nomura assumes third party credit risk, either as guarantor in a guarantee-type contract, or as the party that provides credit protection in an option-type contract, credit default swap, or any other credit derivative contract.

Nomura enters into credit derivatives as part of its normal trading activities as both purchaser and/ or seller of protection for credit risk mitigation, proprietary trading positions and for client transactions.

The most common type of credit derivatives used by Nomura are single-name credit default swaps where settlement of the derivative is based on the credit risk of a single reference entity or obligation. Nomura also writes credit derivatives linked to the performance of credit default indices and issues other credit risk related portfolio products.

Nomura would have to perform under a credit derivative contract if a credit event as defined in the respective contract occurs. Typical credit events include bankruptcy, failure to pay and restructuring of obligations of the underlying reference asset.

Credit derivatives written by Nomura are either cash or physically settled. In cash-settled instruments, once payment is made upon an event of default, the contract usually terminates with no further payments due. Nomura generally has no right to assume the reference assets of the counterparty in exchange for payment, nor does Nomura usually have any direct recourse to the actual issuers of the reference assets to recover the amount paid. In physically settled contracts, upon a default event, Nomura takes delivery of the reference asset in return for payment of the full notional amount of the contract.

Nomura actively monitors and manages its credit derivative exposures. Where protection is sold, risks may be mitigated by purchasing credit protection from third parties either on identical underlying reference assets or on underlying reference assets with the same issuer which would be expected to behave in a correlated fashion. The most common form of recourse provision to enable Nomura to recover from third parties any amounts paid under a written credit derivative is therefore not through the derivative itself but rather through the purchase of separate credit derivative protection with identical or correlated underlying reference assets.

The extent of these purchased credit protection contracts is quantified in the following tables under the column titled “Purchased Credit Protection.” These amounts represent purchased credit protection with identical underlying reference assets to the written credit derivatives which act as a hedge against Nomura’s exposures. To the extent Nomura is required to pay out under the written credit derivative, a similar amount would generally become due to Nomura under the purchased credit protection.

Written credit derivatives have a stated notional amount which represents the maximum payment Nomura may be required to make under the written credit derivative. However, this is generally not a true representation of the amount Nomura will actually pay under these contracts as there are other factors that affect the likelihood and amount of any payment obligations under the contracts, including:

*Probability of default:* Nomura values credit derivatives by taking into account of the probability that the underlying reference asset will default and that Nomura will be required to make payments under the contract. Based on historical experience and Nomura’s assessment of the market, Nomura believes that the probability that all reference assets on which Nomura provides protection will default in a single period is remote. The notional amounts are therefore, significantly higher than Nomura’s actual exposures to these contracts as a whole.

*Recovery value on the underlying asset:* In the case of the occurrence of an event of default, Nomura’s liability on a written credit derivative is limited to the difference between the notional amount and the recovery value of the underlying reference asset under default. While the recovery value on a defaulted asset may be minimal in certain cases, this does reduce amounts paid on these contracts.

The following tables present information about Nomura's written credit derivatives and purchased credit protection with identical underlying reference assets as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

	Billions of yen						
	March 31, 2023						
	Carrying value (Asset) / Liability <sup>(1)</sup>	Maximum potential payout/Notional					Notional Purchased credit protection
		Total	Years to maturity				
		Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years		
Single-name credit default swaps	¥ (29)	¥ 8,121	¥ 1,263	¥3,095	¥2,579	¥ 1,184	¥ 5,708
Credit default swap indices	(47)	6,839	1,339	2,601	2,284	615	3,886
Other credit risk related portfolio products	38	624	166	216	210	32	341
Credit-risk related options and swaptions	0	51	—	—	37	14	51
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ (38)</b>	<b>¥15,635</b>	<b>¥ 2,768</b>	<b>¥5,912</b>	<b>¥5,110</b>	<b>¥ 1,845</b>	<b>¥ 9,986</b>

	Billions of yen						
	December 31, 2023						
	Carrying value (Asset) / Liability <sup>(1)</sup>	Maximum potential payout/Notional					Notional Purchased credit protection
		Total	Years to maturity				
		Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years		
Single-name credit default swaps	¥ (109)	¥ 8,271	¥ 1,741	¥2,948	¥2,761	¥ 821	¥ 5,906
Credit default swap indices	(100)	7,988	2,164	2,540	2,468	816	5,092
Other credit risk related portfolio products	24	921	129	264	493	35	687
Credit-risk related options and swaptions	0	26	—	—	26	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ (185)</b>	<b>¥17,206</b>	<b>¥ 4,034</b>	<b>¥5,752</b>	<b>¥5,748</b>	<b>¥ 1,672</b>	<b>¥ 11,685</b>

(1) Carrying value amounts are shown on a gross basis prior to cash collateral or counterparty offsetting. Asset balances represent positive fair value amounts caused by tightening of credit spreads of underlyings since inception of the credit derivatives.

The following tables present information about Nomura's written credit derivatives by external credit rating of the underlying asset. Credit ratings are based on S&P Global Ratings ("S&P"), or if not rated by S&P, based on Moody's Investors Service. If credit ratings from either of these agencies are not available, the credit ratings are based on Fitch Ratings Ltd. or Japan Credit Rating Agency, Ltd. For credit default indices, the credit rating is determined by taking the weighted average of the external credit ratings given for each of the underlying reference entities comprising the portfolio or index.

	Billions of yen						
	March 31, 2023						
	Maximum potential payout/Notional						Total
AAA	AA	A	BBB	BB	Other <sup>(1)</sup>		
Single-name credit default swaps	¥227	¥1,405	¥2,378	¥2,530	¥ 781	¥ 800	¥ 8,121
Credit default swap indices	185	180	2,924	2,844	299	407	6,839
Other credit risk related portfolio products	—	—	21	325	53	225	624
Credit-risk related options and swaptions	—	—	—	29	22	—	51
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥412</b>	<b>¥1,585</b>	<b>¥5,323</b>	<b>¥5,728</b>	<b>¥1,155</b>	<b>¥1,432</b>	<b>¥15,635</b>



	Billions of yen						
	December 31, 2023						
	Maximum potential payout/Notional						
	AAA	AA	A	BBB	BB	Other <sup>(1)</sup>	Total
Single-name credit default swaps	¥308	¥1,273	¥2,457	¥2,790	¥ 767	¥ 676	¥ 8,271
Credit default swap indices	71	217	2,858	4,217	216	409	7,988
Other credit risk related portfolio products	—	—	34	590	18	279	921
Credit-risk related options and swaptions	—	—	—	23	3	—	26
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥379</b>	<b>¥1,490</b>	<b>¥5,349</b>	<b>¥7,620</b>	<b>¥1,004</b>	<b>¥1,364</b>	<b>¥17,206</b>

(1) Other includes credit derivatives where the credit rating of the underlying reference asset is below investment grade or where a credit rating is unavailable.

#### Derivatives entered into in contemplation of sales of financial assets

Nomura enters into transactions which involve both the transfer of financial assets to a counterparty and a separate agreement entered contemporaneously with the same counterparty through which Nomura retains substantially all of the exposure to the economic return on the transferred financial assets throughout the term of the transaction. These transactions primarily include sales of securities with bilateral OTC total return swaps or other derivative agreements which are in-substance total return swaps.

These transactions are accounted for as sales of the securities with the derivative accounted for separately if the criteria for derecognition of the securities under ASC 860 are met. Where the derecognition criteria are not met, the transfer and separate derivative are accounted for as a single collateralized financing transaction which is reported within *Long-term borrowings* in the consolidated balance sheets.

Nomura entered into certain contemporaneous transactions involving the transfer of securities that are accounted for as sales, where substantially all of the economic exposures to the transferred securities are retained through total return swaps but does not retain control over the assets transferred. There were no new contracts signed during the nine months ended December 31, 2023. The following table provides information about relevant transactions outstanding as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

	Millions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Gross cash proceeds received at transfer dates	¥ 69,535	¥ 69,383
Fair value of transferred securities at transfer dates	¥ 69,405	¥ 69,253
Fair value of transferred securities at reporting dates	¥ 59,199	¥ 55,575
Gross derivative liabilities arising from the transactions at reporting dates <sup>(1)</sup>	¥ 10,119	¥ 13,546

(1) Amounts presented on gross basis, before the application of counterparty offsetting are included in *Trading liabilities* in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023. Of which ¥10,119 million and ¥13,546 million are included in interest rate contracts used for trading purpose as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023 respectively as disclosed in present Note 3 “*Derivative instruments and hedging activities.*”

#### 4. Revenue from services provided to customers

##### Revenue by types of service

The following table presents revenue earned by Nomura from providing services to customers by relevant line item in the consolidated statements of income for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Commissions	¥ 216,085	¥ 257,410
Fees from investment banking	85,257	124,979
Asset management and portfolio service fees	204,323	225,969
Other revenue	32,632	33,977
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 538,297</b>	<b>¥ 642,335</b>

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Commissions	¥ 77,502	¥ 85,718
Fees from investment banking	33,783	55,229
Asset management and portfolio service fees	67,035	77,496
Other revenue	11,617	13,324
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 189,937</b>	<b>¥ 231,767</b>

Commissions represent revenue principally from trade execution, clearing services and distribution of fund units primarily provided by the Retail Division, and to a lesser extent, the Wholesale Division. The following table shows a breakdown of Commissions for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Brokerage commissions	¥ 149,449	¥ 169,976
Commissions for distribution of investment trust	22,238	40,503
Other commissions	44,398	46,931
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 216,085</b>	<b>¥ 257,410</b>

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Brokerage commissions	¥ 52,629	¥ 56,428
Commissions for distribution of investment trust	8,314	13,114
Other commissions	16,559	16,176
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 77,502</b>	<b>¥ 85,718</b>

Fees from investment banking represent revenues from financial advisory, underwriting and distribution primarily from the Wholesale Division, and to a lesser extent, the Retail Division. The following table shows the breakdown of Fees from investment banking for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Equity underwriting and distribution fees	¥ 13,433	¥ 35,550
Debt underwriting and distribution fees	15,715	18,445
Financial advisory fees	42,599	44,600
Other fees	13,510	26,384
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 85,257</b>	<b>¥ 124,979</b>

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Equity underwriting and distribution fees	¥ 8,117	¥ 17,923
Debt underwriting and distribution fees	4,500	7,890
Financial advisory fees	14,289	20,985
Other fees	6,877	8,431
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 33,783</b>	<b>¥ 55,229</b>

Asset management and portfolio service fees represent revenues from asset management services primarily from the Investment Management Division, and to a lesser extent, the Retail Division.

The following table shows the breakdown of Asset management and portfolio service fees for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Asset management fees	¥ 128,727	¥ 140,927
Administration fees	57,592	64,253
Custodial fees	18,004	20,789
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 204,323</b>	<b>¥ 225,969</b>

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Asset management fees	¥ 41,810	¥ 48,062
Administration fees	19,014	22,248
Custodial fees	6,211	7,186
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 67,035</b>	<b>¥ 77,496</b>

The following table presents summary information regarding the key methodologies, assumptions and judgments used in recognizing revenue for each of the primary types of service provided to customers, including the nature of underlying performance obligations within each type of service and whether those performance obligations are satisfied at a point in time or over a period of time. For performance obligations recognized over time, information is also provided to explain the nature of the input or output method used to recognize revenue over time.

Type of service provided to customers	Overview of key services provided	Key revenue recognition policies, assumptions and judgments
Trade execution, clearing services and distribution of fund units	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Buying and selling of securities on behalf of customers</li> <li>• Distribution of fund units</li> <li>• Clearing of securities and derivatives on behalf of customers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trade execution and clearing commissions recognized at a point in time, namely trade date.</li> <li>• Distribution fees are recognized at a point in time when the fund units have been sold to third party investors.</li> <li>• Commissions recognized net of soft dollar credits provided to customers where Nomura is acting as agent in providing investment research and similar services to the customer.</li> </ul>
Financial advisory services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of financial advice to customers in connection with a specific forecasted transaction or transactions such as mergers and acquisitions</li> <li>• Provision of financial advice not in connection with a specific forecasted transaction or transactions such as general corporate intelligence and similar research</li> <li>• Issuance of fairness opinions</li> <li>• Structuring complex financial instruments for customers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fees contingent on the success of an underlying transaction are variable consideration recognized when the underlying transaction has been completed since only at such point is it probable that a significant reversal of revenue will not occur.</li> <li>• Retainer and milestone fees are recognized either over the period to which they relate or are deferred until consummation of the underlying transaction depending on whether the underlying performance obligation is satisfied at a point in time or over time.</li> <li>• Judgment is required to make this determination with factors influencing this determination including, but not limited to, whether the fee is in connection with an engagement designed to achieve a specific transaction or outcome for the customer (such as the purchase or sale of a business), the nature and extent of benefit to be provided to the customer prior to, and in addition to such specific transaction or outcome and the fee structure for the engagement.</li> <li>• Retainer and milestone fees recognized over time are normally recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the contract based on time elapsed.</li> </ul>
Underwriting and syndication services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Underwriting of debt, equity and other financial instruments on behalf of customers</li> <li>• Distributing securities on behalf of issuers</li> <li>• Arranging loan financing for customers</li> <li>• Syndicating loan financing on behalf of customer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Underwriting and syndication fees are recognized at a point in time when the underlying transaction is complete.</li> <li>• Commitment fees where draw down of the facility is deemed remote recognized on a straight-line basis over the life of the facility based on time elapsed.</li> <li>• Underwriting and syndication costs recognized either as a reduction of revenue or on a gross basis depending on whether Nomura is acting as principal or agent for such amounts.</li> </ul>

Type of service provided to customers	Overview of key services provided	Key revenue recognition policies, assumptions and judgments
Asset management services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management of funds, investment trusts and other investment vehicles</li> <li>• Provision of investment advisory services</li> <li>• Provision of custodial and administrative services to customers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management fees earned by Nomura in connection with managing a fund, investment trust or other vehicle generally are recognized on a straight-line basis based on time elapsed.</li> <li>• Performance-based fees are variable consideration recognized when the performance metric has been determined since only at such point is it probable that a significant reversal of revenue will not occur.</li> <li>• Custodial and administrative fees are recognized on a straight-line basis over time based on time elapsed.</li> </ul>

Where revenue is recognized at a point in time, payments of fees are typically received at the same time as when the performance obligation is satisfied, or within several days or months after satisfying a performance obligation. In relation to revenue recognized over time, payments of fees are typically settled monthly, quarterly or semi-annually.

The underlying contracts entered into by Nomura in connection with the services described above typically do not have significant financing components. If such components exist in a contract, Nomura has made an accounting policy permitted by ASC 606 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*” (“ASC 606”) not to adjust for the effects of a significant financing component where the financing is effectively for a period of one year or less. Such contracts also typically do not contain any rights of return or similar features for the customer.

## Customer contract balances

When Nomura or the customer performs in accordance with the terms of a customer contract, a contract asset, customer contract receivable or contract liability is recognized in Nomura's consolidated balance sheet.

A contract asset represents accrued revenue recognized by Nomura for completion or partially completion of a performance obligation, namely a right of Nomura to receive consideration for providing the service to the customer, which is conditional on factors or events other than the passage of time. A customer contract receivable is an unconditional right of Nomura to receive consideration in exchange for services provided. Both contract assets and customer contract receivables are reported in *Receivables from Customers* within Nomura's consolidated balance sheet. A contract liability is any liability recognized in connection with a customer contract, including obligations to refund or obligations to provide a service in the future for which consideration has already been received or is due to be received. Contract liabilities are reported in *Payables to Customers* within Nomura's consolidated balance sheet.

The following table presents the balances of customer contract receivables and contract liabilities in scope of ASC 606. The amount of contract assets as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023 was not significant.

	Millions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Customer contract receivables	¥ 85,100	¥ 106,914
Contract liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	5,226	5,224

(1) Contract liabilities primarily rise from investment advisory services and are recognized over the term of the contract based on time elapsed.

The balance of contract liabilities as of March 31, 2022 and 2023 were recognized as revenue for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023, respectively.

Nomura recognized ¥4,865 million and ¥354 million of revenue from performance obligations satisfied in previous periods for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and the three months ended December 31, 2022. Nomura recognized ¥2,786 million and ¥538 million of revenue from performance obligations satisfied in previous periods for the nine months ended December 31, 2023 and the three months ended December 31, 2023.

## Transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations

In the ordinary course of business, Nomura may enter into customer contracts where the performance obligations are wholly or partially unsatisfied as of fiscal year ends. The total transaction prices allocated to the remaining unsatisfied performance obligations within these customer contracts were ¥1,189 million as of March 31, 2023 and ¥791 million as of December 31, 2023. As permitted by ASC 606, Nomura has elected not to disclose information about remaining performance obligations that have an individual estimated contract period of one year or less. In addition, considerations arising from contracts with customers do not comprise any significant amount that is not included in transaction price.

## Customer contract costs

As permitted by ASC 340 "*Other Assets and Deferred Costs*," Nomura has elected to expense all costs to obtain customer contracts where such amounts would be otherwise expensed within one year or less. As a result, the amounts of deferred costs to obtain or fulfill customer contracts as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023 were not significant.

## **5. Collateralized transactions:**

Nomura enters into collateralized transactions, including reverse repurchase agreements, repurchase agreements, securities borrowing transactions, securities lending transactions, other secured borrowings and similar transactions mainly to meet clients' financing needs, finance trading inventory positions and obtain securities for settlement.

Reverse repurchase agreements, repurchase agreements, securities borrowing transactions and securities lending transactions are typically documented under industry standard master netting agreements which mitigate Nomura's credit exposure to counterparties. For certain centrally-cleared reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements, the clearing or membership agreements entered into by Nomura provide similar rights to Nomura in the event of default of the relevant central clearing counterparty. Nomura generally seeks to obtain an external legal opinion in order to ascertain the enforceability of such close-out and offsetting rights within these agreements.

Nomura may enter into reverse repurchase agreements, repurchase agreements, securities borrowing and securities lending transactions with certain types of counterparty and in certain jurisdictions which are not documented under a master netting agreement. Even when these transactions are documented under such master netting agreements, Nomura may not have obtained, or may not be able to obtain, evidence to determine with sufficient certainty that the close-out and offsetting rights in the agreements are legally enforceable. This may be the case where relevant local laws explicitly prohibit such close-out and offsetting rights, or where local laws are complex, ambiguous or silent on the enforceability of such rights. This may include reverse repurchase agreements, repurchase agreements, securities borrowing and securities lending transactions executed with certain foreign governments, agencies, municipalities, central clearing counterparties, agent banks and pension funds.

Nomura considers the enforceability of a master netting agreement in determining how credit risk arising from transactions with a specific counterparty is hedged, how counterparty credit exposures are calculated and applied to credit limits and the extent and nature of collateral requirements from the counterparty.

In all of these transactions, Nomura either receives or provides collateral, including Japanese and non-Japanese government, agency, mortgage-backed, bank and corporate debt securities and equities. In most cases, the party receiving the collateral is free to sell or repledge the securities received through repurchase agreements, securities lending transactions or to cover short positions. In repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, the value of collateral typically exceeds the amount of cash transferred, where collateral is generally in the form of securities. Securities borrowing transactions generally require Nomura to provide the counterparty with collateral in the form of cash or other securities. For securities lending transactions, Nomura generally receives collateral in the form of cash or other securities. Nomura monitors the market value of the securities either received from or provided to the counterparty. Additional cash or securities are exchanged as necessary, to ensure that such transactions are adequately collateralized throughout the life of the transactions.

### **Offsetting of certain collateralized transactions**

Reverse repurchase agreements and repurchase agreements, securities borrowing and lending transactions with the same counterparty documented under a master netting agreement are offset in the consolidated balance sheets where specific criteria as defined by ASC 210-20 are met. These criteria include requirements around maturity of transactions, underlying systems on which collateral is settled, associated banking arrangements and legal enforceability of close-out and offsetting rights under relevant master netting agreements.

The following tables present information about offsetting of these transactions in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, together with the extent to which master netting agreements entered into with counterparties and central clearing parties permit additional offsetting in the event of counterparty default. Transactions which are not documented under a master netting agreement or are documented under a master netting agreement for which Nomura does not have sufficient evidence of enforceability are not offset in the following tables.

	Billions of yen			
	March 31, 2023			
	Assets		Liabilities	
	Reverse repurchase agreements	Securities borrowing transactions	Repurchase agreements	Securities lending transactions
Total gross balance <sup>(1)</sup>	¥ 35,030	¥ 4,280	¥ 35,414	¥ 1,825
Less: Amounts offset in the consolidated balance sheets <sup>(2)</sup>	(21,196)	—	(21,196)	—
Total net amounts of reported on the face of the consolidated balance sheets <sup>(3)</sup>	¥ 13,834	¥ 4,280	¥ 14,218	¥ 1,825
Less: Additional amounts not offset in the consolidated balance sheets <sup>(4)</sup>				
Financial instruments and non-cash collateral	(11,938)	(2,690)	(11,550)	(1,617)
Cash collateral	(14)	—	(1)	—
Net amount	¥ 1,882	¥ 1,590	¥ 2,667	¥ 208

	Billions of yen			
	December 31, 2023			
	Assets		Liabilities	
	Reverse repurchase agreements	Securities borrowing transactions	Repurchase agreements	Securities lending transactions
Total gross balance <sup>(1)</sup>	¥ 42,486	¥ 4,611	¥ 45,577	¥ 1,836
Less: Amounts offset in the consolidated balance sheets <sup>(2)</sup>	(26,638)	—	(26,638)	—
Total net amounts of reported on the face of the consolidated balance sheets <sup>(3)</sup>	¥ 15,848	¥ 4,611	¥ 18,939	¥ 1,836
Less: Additional amounts not offset in the consolidated balance sheets <sup>(4)</sup>				
Financial instruments and non-cash collateral	(13,883)	(3,021)	(14,958)	(1,566)
Cash collateral	(32)	—	(1)	—
Net amount	¥ 1,933	¥ 1,590	¥ 3,980	¥ 270

- (1) Include all recognized balances irrespective of whether they are transacted under a master netting agreement or whether Nomura has obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability of the master netting agreement. Amounts include transactions carried at fair value through election of the fair value option. As of March 31, 2023, the gross balance of reverse repurchase agreements and repurchase agreements which were not transacted under master netting agreements or are documented under master netting agreements for which Nomura has not yet obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability amounted to ¥883 billion and ¥2,394 billion, respectively. As of March 31, 2023, the gross balance of securities borrowing transactions and securities lending transactions which were not transacted under master netting agreements or are documented under master netting agreements for which Nomura has not yet obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability amounted to ¥1,449 billion and ¥137 billion, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the gross balance of reverse repurchase agreements and repurchase agreements which were not transacted under master netting agreements or are documented under master netting agreements for which Nomura has not yet obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability amounted to ¥867 billion and ¥3,017 billion, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the gross balance of securities borrowing transactions and securities lending transactions which were not transacted under master netting agreements or are documented under master netting agreements for which Nomura has not yet obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability amounted to ¥1,336 billion and ¥205 billion, respectively.
- (2) Represent amounts offset through counterparty netting under master netting or similar agreements for which Nomura has obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability in accordance with ASC 210-20. Amounts offset include transactions carried at fair value through election of the fair value option.



- (3) Reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowing transactions are reported within *Collateralized agreements—Securities purchased under agreements to resell* and *Collateralized agreements—Securities borrowed* in the consolidated balance sheets, respectively. Repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions are reported within *Collateralized financing—Securities sold under agreements to repurchase* and *Collateralized financing—Securities loaned* in the consolidated balance sheets, respectively. Amounts reported under securities lending transactions also include transactions where Nomura lends securities and receives securities that can be sold or pledged as collateral. Nomura recognizes the securities received at fair value and a liability for the same amount, representing the obligation to return those securities. The liability is reported within *Other liabilities* in the consolidated balance sheets.
- (4) Represent amounts which are not permitted to be offset on the face of the consolidated balance sheets in accordance with ASC 210-20 but which provide Nomura with the right of offset in the event of counterparty default. Amounts relating to agreements where Nomura has not yet obtained sufficient evidence of enforceability of such offsetting rights are excluded.

For information on offsetting of derivatives, see Note 3 “*Derivative instruments and hedging activities.*”

#### Maturity analysis of repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions

The following tables present an analysis of the total carrying value of liabilities recognized in the consolidated balance sheets for repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions by remaining contractual maturity of the agreement as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023. Amounts reported are shown prior to counterparty netting in accordance with ASC 210-20.

	Billions of yen					Total
	March 31, 2023					
	Overnight and open <sup>(1)</sup>	Up to 30 days	30 – 90 days	90 days – 1 year	Greater than 1 year	
Repurchase agreements	¥ 14,017	¥16,597	¥2,663	¥ 1,357	¥ 780	¥35,414
Securities lending transactions	1,002	243	55	498	27	1,825
Total gross recognized liabilities <sup>(2)</sup>	¥ 15,019	¥16,840	¥2,718	¥ 1,855	¥ 807	¥37,239

	Billions of yen					Total
	December 31, 2023					
	Overnight and open <sup>(1)</sup>	Up to 30 days	30 – 90 days	90 days – 1 year	Greater than 1 year	
Repurchase agreements	¥ 18,664	¥18,921	¥4,979	¥ 2,166	¥ 847	¥45,577
Securities lending transactions	1,258	219	25	334	—	1,836
Total gross recognized liabilities <sup>(2)</sup>	¥ 19,922	¥19,140	¥5,004	¥ 2,500	¥ 847	¥47,413

- (1) Open transactions do not have an explicit contractual maturity date and are terminable on demand by Nomura or the counterparty.
- (2) Repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions are reported within *Collateralized financing—Securities sold under agreements to repurchase* and *Collateralized financing—Securities loaned* in the consolidated balance sheets, respectively. Amounts reported for securities lending transactions also include transactions where Nomura lends securities and receives securities that can be sold or pledged as collateral. Nomura recognizes the securities received at fair value and a liability for the same amount, representing the obligation to return those securities. The liability is reported within *Other liabilities* in the consolidated balance sheets. The total gross recognized liabilities reported for repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions are consistent with the total gross balances reported in the offsetting disclosures above.

## Securities transferred in repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions

The following tables present an analysis of the total carrying value of liabilities recognized in the consolidated balance sheets for repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions by class of securities transferred by Nomura to counterparties as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023. Amounts reported are shown prior to counterparty netting in accordance with ASC 210-20.

	Billions of yen		
	March 31, 2023		
	Repurchase agreements	Securities lending transactions	Total
Equities and convertible securities	¥ 251	¥ 1,598	¥ 1,849
Japanese government, agency and municipal securities	1,651	0	1,651
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	28,039	74	28,113
Bank and corporate debt securities	2,639	128	2,767
Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”)	—	—	—
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”) <sup>(1)</sup>	2,657	—	2,657
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	168	—	168
Investment trust funds and other	9	25	34
<b>Total gross recognized liabilities<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>¥ 35,414</b>	<b>¥ 1,825</b>	<b>¥37,239</b>

	Billions of yen		
	December 31, 2023		
	Repurchase agreements	Securities lending transactions	Total
Equities and convertible securities	¥ 249	¥ 1,418	¥ 1,667
Japanese government, agency and municipal securities	2,707	0	2,707
Foreign government, agency and municipal securities	34,535	75	34,610
Bank and corporate debt securities	3,307	166	3,473
Commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”)	17	—	17
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”) <sup>(1)</sup>	4,534	—	4,534
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other	217	—	217
Investment trust funds and other	11	177	188
<b>Total gross recognized liabilities<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>¥ 45,577</b>	<b>¥ 1,836</b>	<b>¥47,413</b>

- (1) Includes ¥2,080 billion of U.S. government sponsored agency mortgage pass through securities and collateralized mortgage obligations as of March 31, 2023. Includes ¥3,811 billion of U.S. government sponsored agency mortgage pass through securities and collateralized mortgage obligations as of December 31, 2023.
- (2) Repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions are reported within *Collateralized financing—Securities sold under agreements to repurchase* and *Collateralized financing—Securities loaned* in the consolidated balance sheets, respectively. Amounts reported for securities lending transactions also include transactions where Nomura lends securities and receives securities that can be sold or pledged as collateral. Nomura recognizes the securities received at fair value and a liability for the same amount, representing the obligation to return those securities. The liability is reported within *Other liabilities* in the consolidated balance sheets. The total gross recognized liabilities reported for repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions are consistent with the total gross balances reported in the offsetting disclosures above.

## Collateral received by Nomura

The following table presents the fair value of securities received as collateral, securities borrowed with collateral and securities borrowed without collateral, which Nomura is permitted to sell or repledge, and the portion that has been sold or repledged as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

	Billions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
The fair value of securities accepted as collateral, primarily through securities borrowed or purchased under agreement to resell	¥ 53,857	¥ 64,711
The portion of the above that has been sold (as reported within <i>Trading liabilities</i> in the consolidated balance sheets) or repledged	38,417	48,692

Collateral is generally used for repurchased agreements and other securities financing agreements, to cover short sales and to collateralize derivatives.

### Assets pledged by Nomura

Nomura pledges owned securities and other financial assets to collateralize repurchase transactions, other secured financings and derivative transactions. Pledged securities that can be sold or repledged by the transferee, including Gensaki Repo transactions, are reported in parentheses as *Assets pledged* within *Trading assets*, *Non-trading debt securities*, *Investments in equity securities* and *Investments in and advances to affiliated companies* in the consolidated balance sheets.

The following table presents the carrying amounts of financial assets recognized in the consolidated balance sheets which have been pledged as collateral, primarily to stock exchanges and clearing organizations, the secured party does not have the right to sell or repledge them by type of asset as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

	Millions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
<b>Trading assets:</b>		
Equities and convertible securities	¥ 194,486	¥ 207,828
Government and government agency securities	1,017,843	1,130,052
Bank and corporate debt securities	55,532	116,969
Residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”)	2,527,124	2,331,921
Collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”) and other <sup>(1)</sup>	12,383	27,966
Investment trust funds and other	10,411	11,609
	<u>¥ 3,817,779</u>	<u>¥ 3,826,345</u>
Non-trading debt securities <sup>(2)</sup>	¥ 106,319	¥ 111,279
Investments in and advances to affiliated companies <sup>(3)</sup>	¥ 14,023	¥ 14,767

(1) Includes CLOs and ABS such as those secured on credit card loans, auto loans and student loans.

(2) Non-trading debt securities are primarily Japanese municipal securities issued by prefectures or ordinance-designated city.

(3) Investments in and advances to affiliated companies comprise shares in Nomura Research Institute, Ltd.

The following table presents the carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets recognized in the consolidated balance sheets, other than those disclosed above, which are subject to lien as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

	Millions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Loans and receivables	¥ 354,508	¥ 441,413
Trading assets and private equity and debt investments	1,397,669	1,552,700
Office buildings, land, equipment and facilities	3,323	3,167
Non-trading debt securities	107,852	111,282
Investments in and advances to affiliated companies	3	2
Other	773	999
	<u>¥ 1,864,128</u>	<u>¥ 2,109,563</u>

Assets in the above table were primarily pledged for secured borrowings, including other secured borrowings, collateralized borrowings of consolidated VIEs, trading balances of secured borrowings, and derivative transactions.

## 6. Securitizations and Variable Interest Entities:

### Securitizations

Nomura utilizes special purpose entities (“SPEs”) to securitize commercial and residential mortgage loans, government agency and corporate securities and other types of financial assets. Those SPEs are incorporated as stock companies, Tokumei kumiai (silent partnerships), Cayman special purpose companies (“SPCs”) or trust accounts. Nomura’s involvement with SPEs includes structuring SPEs, underwriting, distributing and selling debt instruments and beneficial interests issued by SPEs to investors. Nomura accounts for the transfer of financial assets in accordance with ASC 860. This statement requires that Nomura accounts for the transfer of financial assets as a sale when Nomura relinquishes control over the assets. ASC 860 deems control to be relinquished when the following conditions are met: (a) the assets have been isolated from the transferor (even in bankruptcy or other receivership), (b) the transferee has the right to pledge or exchange the assets received, or if the transferee is an entity whose sole purpose is to engage in securitization or asset-backed financing activities, the holders of its beneficial interests have the right to pledge or exchange the beneficial interests, and (c) the transferor has not maintained effective control over the transferred assets. Nomura may retain an interest in the financial assets, including residual interests in the SPEs. Any such interests are accounted for at fair value and reported within *Trading assets* in Nomura’s consolidated balance sheets, with the change in fair value reported within *Revenue—Net gain on trading*. Fair value for retained interests in securitized financial assets is determined by using observable prices; or in cases where observable prices are not available for certain retained interests, Nomura estimates fair value based on the present value of expected future cash flows using its best estimates of the key assumptions, including forecasted credit losses, prepayment rates, forward yield curves and discount rates commensurate with the risks involved. Nomura may also enter into derivative transactions in relation to the assets transferred to an SPE.

As noted above, Nomura may have continuing involvement with SPEs to which Nomura transferred assets. For the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022, Nomura received cash proceeds from SPEs in new securitizations of ¥225 billion and ¥89 billion, respectively, and the associated gain on sale was immaterial. For the nine and three months ended December 31, 2023, Nomura received cash proceeds from SPEs in new securitizations of ¥352 billion and ¥117 billion, respectively, and the associated gain on sale was immaterial. For the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022, Nomura received debt securities issued by these SPEs with an initial fair value of ¥374 billion and ¥103 billion, respectively, and cash inflows from third parties primarily on the sale of those debt securities of ¥373 billion and ¥154 billion, respectively. For the nine and three months ended December 31, 2023, Nomura received debt securities issued by these SPEs with an initial fair value of ¥167 billion and ¥75 billion, respectively, and cash inflows from third parties primarily on the sale of those debt securities of ¥104 billion and ¥27 billion, respectively. The cumulative balance of financial assets transferred to SPEs with which Nomura has continuing involvement was ¥5,745 billion and ¥6,334 billion as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, respectively. Those transferred financial assets are substantially government, agency and municipal securities. Nomura’s retained interests were ¥168 billion and ¥173 billion, as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, respectively. For the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022, Nomura received cash flows of ¥20 billion and ¥7 billion, respectively, from the SPEs on the retained interests held in the SPEs. For the nine and three months ended December 31, 2023, Nomura received cash flows of ¥18 billion and ¥5 billion, respectively, from the SPEs on the retained interests held in the SPEs.

Nomura did not provide financial support to SPEs beyond its contractual obligations as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

The following tables present the fair value of retained interests which Nomura has continuing involvement in SPEs and their classification in the fair value hierarchy, categorized by the type of transferred assets.

	Billions of yen					
	March 31, 2023					
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Investment grade	Other
Government, agency and municipal securities	¥ —	¥ 161	¥ —	¥161	¥ 161	¥—
Bank and corporate debt securities	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMBS and RMBS	—	—	7	7	2	5
Total	¥ —	¥ 161	¥ 7	¥168	¥ 163	¥ 5

	Billions of yen					
	December 31, 2023					
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Investment grade	Other
Government, agency and municipal securities	¥ —	¥ 166	¥ —	¥166	¥ 166	¥—
Bank and corporate debt securities	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMBS and RMBS	—	—	7	7	2	5
Total	¥ —	¥ 166	¥ 7	¥173	¥ 168	¥ 5

As of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, predominantly all of the retained interests held by Nomura were valued using significant observable prices. The initial fair value of these retained interests are mostly level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

The following table presents the type and carrying value of financial assets included within *Trading assets* and *Loans receivable* which have been transferred to SPEs but which do not meet the criteria for derecognition under ASC 860. These transfers are accounted for as secured financing transactions and generally reported within *Long-term borrowings*. The assets are pledged as collateral of the associated liabilities and cannot be removed unilaterally by Nomura and the liabilities are non-recourse to Nomura.

	Billions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
<b>Assets</b>		
Trading assets		
Japanese government securities	¥ 1	¥ 1
Loans for trading purposes	25	16
Loans receivable	328	531
Total	¥ 354	¥ 548
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Long-term borrowings	¥ 354	¥ 548

## **Variable Interest Entities (“VIEs”)**

In the normal course of business, Nomura acts as a transferor of financial assets to VIEs, and underwriter, distributor, and seller of repackaged financial instruments issued by VIEs in connection with its securitization and equity derivative activities. Nomura retains, purchases and sells variable interests in VIEs in connection with its market-making, investing and structuring activities.

If Nomura has power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE’s economic performance, and through Nomura’s interest in the VIE, Nomura has the right to receive benefits or the obligation to absorb losses that could be potentially significant to the VIE, Nomura is the primary beneficiary of the VIE and must consolidate the entity, provided that Nomura does not act as a fiduciary for other interest holders. Nomura’s consolidated VIEs include those that were created to market structured securities to investors by repackaging corporate convertible securities, mortgages and mortgage-backed securities. Certain VIEs used in connection with Nomura’s aircraft leasing business as well as other purposes are consolidated. Nomura also consolidates certain investment funds for which Nomura is the primary beneficiary.

The power to direct the most significant activities may take a number of different forms in different types of VIEs. For transactions such as securitizations, investment funds, and CDOs, Nomura generally considers collateral management and servicing to represent the power to make the most significant decisions, unless such roles are deemed to be a fiduciary relationship. Accordingly, Nomura does not consolidate such types of VIEs for which it does not act as collateral manager or servicer unless Nomura has the unilateral right to replace the collateral manager or servicer or to require liquidation of the entity.

For many transactions, such as where VIEs are used for re-securitizations of residential mortgage-backed securities, there are no significant economic decisions made on an ongoing basis and no single investor has the unilateral ability to liquidate the VIE. In those cases, Nomura focuses its analysis on the party who has the sole discretion in the initial design of the VIE, and considers factors such as the nature of the underlying assets held by the VIE, the extent of third party investors’ involvement in the design of the VIE, the size of initial third party investment and the amount and level of any subordination of beneficial interests issued by the VIE which will be held by Nomura and any third party investors. Nomura has sponsored numerous re-securitization transactions and in many cases has determined that it is not the primary beneficiary on the basis that power to direct the most significant activities relating to these entities are shared with third party investors. Nomura has consolidated certain VIEs where it was determined that third party investors were not involved in the design of the VIEs, including where the size of third party investment was insignificant at inception of the transaction.

The following table presents the classification of consolidated VIEs' assets and liabilities in these consolidated financial statements. Most of these assets and liabilities are related to consolidated VIEs which securitize corporate convertible securities, mortgages and mortgage-backed securities. The assets of a consolidated VIE may only be used to settle obligations of that VIE. Creditors do not typically have any recourse to Nomura.

	Billions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
<b>Consolidated VIE assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	¥ 23	¥ 8
Trading assets		
Equities	491	550
Debt securities	491	574
CMBS and RMBS	27	51
Derivatives	0	1
Private equity and debt investments	35	45
Office buildings, land, equipment and facilities	49	49
Other	78	86
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 1,194</b>	<b>¥ 1,364</b>
<b>Consolidated VIE liabilities</b>		
Trading liabilities		
Derivatives	¥ 0	¥ 0
Borrowings		
Short-term borrowings	94	108
Long-term borrowings	793	881
Other	5	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 892</b>	<b>¥ 995</b>

On a quarterly basis, Nomura reassesses its involvement with the VIEs and evaluates the impact of any changes in governing documents and/or variable interests held by Nomura and other parties.

Nomura also holds variable interests in VIEs where Nomura is not the primary beneficiary. Nomura's variable interests in such VIEs include senior and subordinated debt, residual interests, and equity interests associated with commercial and residential mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securitizations and structured financings, equity interests in VIEs which were formed primarily to acquire high yield leveraged loans and other lower investment grade debt obligations, residual interests in operating leases for aircraft held by VIEs, and loans and investments in VIEs that acquire operating businesses.

The following tables present the carrying amount of variable interests of unconsolidated VIEs and maximum exposure to loss associated with these variable interests. Maximum exposure to loss does not reflect Nomura's estimate of the actual losses that could result from adverse changes, nor does it reflect the economic hedges Nomura enters into to reduce its exposure. The risks associated with VIEs in which Nomura is involved are limited to the amount recorded in the consolidated balance sheets and the amount of any undrawn commitments and financial guarantees issued.

	Billions of yen		
	March 31, 2023		
	Carrying amount of variable interests		Maximum exposure to loss to unconsolidated VIEs
Assets	Liabilities		
Trading assets and liabilities			
Equities	¥ 18	¥ —	¥ 18
Debt securities	64	—	64
CMBS and RMBS	3,376	—	3,376
Investment trust funds and other	164	—	164
Private equity and debt investments	21	—	21
Loans	936	—	936
Other	3	—	3
Commitments to extend credit and other guarantees	—	—	196
Total	<u>¥4,582</u>	<u>¥ —</u>	<u>¥ 4,778</u>

	Billions of yen		
	December 31, 2023		
	Carrying amount of variable interests		Maximum exposure to loss to unconsolidated VIEs
Assets	Liabilities		
Trading assets and liabilities			
Equities	¥ 22	¥ —	¥ 22
Debt securities	116	—	116
CMBS and RMBS	3,002	—	3,002
Investment trust funds and other	137	—	137
Private equity and debt investments	23	—	23
Loans	1,248	—	1,248
Other	21	—	21
Commitments to extend credit and other guarantees	—	—	251
Total	<u>¥4,569</u>	<u>¥ —</u>	<u>¥ 4,820</u>

The above does not include certain repurchase agreement financings provided to third parties or Nomura sponsored VIEs.



## 7. Financing receivables:

In the normal course of business, Nomura extends financing to clients primarily in the form of loan receivables, loan commitments and collateralized agreements such as reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowing transactions.

These financing receivables are recognized as assets on Nomura's consolidated balance sheets at fair value or on amortized cost basis and provide a contractual right to receive money either on demand or on future fixed or determinable dates.

The carrying value of financing receivables measured on an amortized cost basis is adjusted for allowances for current expected credit losses defined by ASC 326 "*Financial Instruments—Credit Losses*" ("ASC 326") where appropriate. Allowances for current expected credit losses against recognized financial instruments are reported in the consolidated balance sheets within *Allowance for credit losses*.

### *Collateralized agreements*

Collateralized agreements consist of reverse repurchase agreements reported as *Securities purchased under agreements to resell* and securities borrowing transactions reported as *Securities borrowed* in the consolidated balance sheets, including those executed under Gensaki Repo agreements. Reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowing transactions principally involve the buying of government and government agency securities from customers under agreements that also require Nomura to resell these securities to those customers, or borrowing these securities with cash and non-cash collateral. Nomura monitors the value of the underlying securities on a daily basis to the related receivables, including accrued interest, and requests or returns additional collateral when appropriate. Except for those where we apply the fair value option, reverse repurchase agreements are generally recognized in the consolidated balance sheets at the purchase price of the securities with applicable accrued interest. Securities borrowing transactions are generally recognized in the consolidated balance sheets at the amount of cash collateral advanced. Allowances for current expected credit losses against collateralized agreements are not significant either because of application of practical expedients permitted by ASC 326 based on the collateralization requirements and ongoing monitoring of the collateral levels or the short expected life of the financial instruments.

See Note 5 "*Collateralized transactions*" for more information about the financial instruments.

### *Loans receivable*

The key types of loans receivable recognized by Nomura are loans at banks, short-term secured margin loans, inter-bank money market loans and corporate loans.

Loans at banks include both retail and commercial secured loans and traditional unsecured loans mainly extended by Nomura Trust & Banking Co., Ltd. Where retail and commercial loans are secured by real estate or securities, Nomura is exposed to the risk of a decline in the value of the underlying collateral. Loans at banks also include unsecured commercial loans provided to investment banking clients for relationship purposes. For unsecured commercial loans, Nomura is exposed to risk of default of the counterparty, although these counterparties usually have high or good credit ratings. Where loans are secured by guarantees, Nomura is also exposed to the risk of default by the guarantor.

Short-term secured margin loans are margin loans provided to clients in connection with securities brokerage business in retail and wealth management services. These loans provide funding for clients in order to purchase securities. Nomura requests initial margin in the form of acceptable securities or deposits against these loans and holds the purchased securities as collateral through the life of the loans. If the value of the securities declines by more than specified amounts, Nomura can make additional frequent margin calls in order to maintain a specified loan-to-value ("LTV") ratio. These clients are required and reasonably expected to continue to replenish the amount of collateral as required by Nomura. Allowances for current expected credit losses against short-term secured margin loans are therefore usually not significant.

Inter-bank money market loans are loans to financial institutions in the inter-bank money market, where overnight and intra-day financings are traded through money market dealers. The risk to Nomura of making these loans is limited as only qualified financial institutions can participate in these markets and these loans are usually overnight or short-term in nature. Allowances for current expected credit losses against inter-bank money market loans are therefore usually not significant.

Corporate loans are primarily commercial loans provided to corporate clients excluding those classified as Loans at banks. Corporate loans include loans secured by real estate or securities, unsecured commercial loans provided to investment banking clients for relationship purposes. The risk to Nomura of making these loans is similar to those risks arising from commercial loans reported in loans at banks.

The following tables present a summary of loans receivable reported within *Loans and receivables* or *Investments in and advances to affiliated companies* in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2023, and December 31, 2023 by portfolio segment.

	Millions of yen		
	March 31, 2023		
	Carried at amortized cost	Carried at fair value <sup>(1)</sup>	Total
Loans receivables			
Loans at banks	¥ 802,595	¥ —	¥ 802,595
Short-term secured margin loans	457,273	—	457,273
Inter-bank money market loans	—	—	—
Corporate loans	1,103,869	1,650,115	2,753,984
Total loans receivables	¥ 2,363,737	¥1,650,115	¥4,013,852
Advances to affiliated companies	4,000	—	4,000
Total	¥ 2,367,737	¥1,650,115	¥4,017,852

	Millions of yen		
	December 31, 2023		
	Carried at amortized cost	Carried at fair value <sup>(1)</sup>	Total
Loans receivables			
Loans at banks	¥ 884,407	¥ —	¥ 884,407
Short-term secured margin loans	548,954	—	548,954
Inter-bank money market loans	40,000	—	40,000
Corporate loans	1,505,682	1,978,739	3,484,421
Total loans receivables	¥ 2,979,043	¥1,978,739	¥4,957,782
Advances to affiliated companies	7,808	283	8,091
Total	¥ 2,986,851	¥1,979,022	¥4,965,873

(1) Includes loans receivable and loan commitments carried at fair value through election of the fair value option.

There were no significant purchases or sales of loans receivable during the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023, respectively.

There were also no significant reclassifications of loans receivable to or from trading assets during the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023, respectively.

Net unamortized deferred fees and costs related to loans receivable carried at amortized cost were not significant as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

### *Allowances for current expected credit losses*

Management has established allowances for current expected credit losses using the current expected credit losses impairment model (“CECL impairment model”) against the following types of financial instruments, including financing receivables, which are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis, to reflect the net amount Nomura expects to collect:

- Loans receivable and written unfunded loan commitments;
- Cash deposits;
- Collateralized agreements such as reverse repos and securities borrowing transactions;
- Customer contract assets and receivables; and
- Other receivables including margin receivables, security deposits, default fund contributions to central clearing counterparties and net investments in finance leases.

Current expected credit losses for an individual or portfolio of financial instrument are measured at each Nomura reporting date based on expected credit losses over the remaining expected life of the financial instruments that consider forecast of future economic conditions in addition to information about past events and current conditions. Key macroeconomic inputs to our weighted average forecasts of three years include GDP and credit spreads. The risk of loss is considered, even when that risk of loss is remote. While management has based its estimate of the allowances for current expected credit losses on the best information available, future adjustments to the allowances may be necessary as a result of changes in the economic environment or variances between actual results and original assumptions.

Nomura has elected to exclude accrued interest receivable from the amortized cost basis of financial instruments used to measure expected credit losses. The amount of accrued interest receivable as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023 was not significant.

The methodology used by Nomura to determine allowances for current expected credit losses in accordance with the CECL impairment model primarily depends on the nature of the financial instrument and whether certain practical expedients permitted by ASC 326 are applied by Nomura.

Financial instruments subject to the CECL impairment model are written off when Nomura has deemed the loan or receivable as uncollectible, namely management believes there is no reasonable expectation of collecting future contractual cash flows and all commercially reasonable means of recovering outstanding principal and interest balances have been exhausted.

The following table summarizes the methodology used for each significant type of financial instrument subject to the CECL impairment model and the key assumptions used which have impacted the measurement of current expected credit losses during the nine months ended December 31, 2023.

<b>Financial instrument</b>	<b>Methodology to determine current expected credit losses</b>
Loans, written loan commitments and certain deposits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full loss rate model developed by Nomura’s Risk department</li> <li>• Measures expected credit losses based on probability of default (PD), Loss Given Default (LGD) and Exposure at Default (EAD) inputs.</li> <li>• PD inputs incorporate forward-looking scenarios used by Nomura for internal risk management and capital purposes.</li> <li>• Immediate reversion method used for periods beyond which reasonable and supportable forecast is not available.</li> <li>• For financial instruments which have defaulted or are probable of defaulting, expected credit losses measured using discounted cash flow analyses or, where the financial instrument is collateral dependent, based on any shortfall of fair value of the underlying collateral.</li> </ul>
Collateralized agreements, short-term secured margin loans and cash prime brokerage loans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For reverse repos and short-term secured margin loans and cash prime brokerage loans where frequent margining is required and the counterparty has ability to replenish margin, as permitted by a practical expedient provided by ASC 326 expected credit losses are limited to difference between carrying value of the reverse repo or margin loan and fair value of underlying collateral.</li> <li>• Securities borrowing transactions typically have very short expected lives and are collateralized and therefore expected credit losses are generally determined qualitatively to be insignificant based on historical experience and consistent monitoring of collateral.</li> </ul>
Customer contract assets and receivables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expected credit losses typically based on aging analysis where loss rates are applied to the carrying value based on historical experience, the current economic climate and specific information about the ability of the client to pay.</li> </ul>

The following tables present changes in the allowances for current expected credit losses for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023 as determined using the CECL impairment model defined by ASC 326.

	Millions of yen					
	Nine months ended December 31, 2022					
	Allowances for current expected credit losses against loans				Allowances against receivables other than loans <sup>(1)</sup>	Total allowances for current expected credit losses
	Loans at banks	Short-term secured margin loans	Corporate loans	Subtotal		
Opening balance	¥ 2,434	¥ —	¥ 62,353	¥64,787	¥ 1,559	¥ 66,346
Provision for credit losses	672	—	1,068	1,740	47	1,787
Write-offs	(1,523)	—	(2,598)	(4,121)	—	(4,121)
Other <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	(417)	—	236	(181)	208	27
Ending balance	¥ 1,166	¥ —	¥ 61,059	¥62,225	¥ 1,814	¥ 64,039

	Millions of yen					
	Nine months ended December 31, 2023					
	Allowances for current expected credit losses against loans				Allowances against receivables other than loans <sup>(1)</sup>	Total allowances for current expected credit losses
	Loans at banks	Short-term secured margin loans	Corporate loans	Subtotal		
Opening balance	¥ 1,126	¥ —	¥ 2,930	¥ 4,056	¥ 1,776	¥ 5,832
Provision for credit losses	(378)	—	430	52	5	57
Write-offs	—	—	(1,891)	(1,891)	—	(1,891)
Other <sup>(3)</sup>	—	—	119	119	(201)	(82)
Ending balance	¥ 748	¥ —	¥ 1,588	¥ 2,336	¥ 1,580	¥ 3,916

	Millions of yen					
	Three months ended December 31, 2022					
	Allowances for current expected credit losses against loans				Allowances against receivables other than loans <sup>(1)</sup>	Total allowances for current expected credit losses
	Loans at banks	Short-term secured margin loans	Corporate loans	Subtotal		
Opening balance	¥ 1,166	¥ —	¥ 69,154	¥70,320	¥ 1,836	¥ 72,156
Provision for credit losses	—	—	(304)	(304)	32	(272)
Write-offs	—	—	(46)	(46)	—	(46)
Other <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	—	—	(7,745)	(7,745)	(54)	(7,799)
Ending balance	¥ 1,166	¥ —	¥ 61,059	¥62,225	¥ 1,814	¥ 64,039

	Millions of yen					
	Three months ended December 31, 2023					
	Allowances for current expected credit losses against loans				Allowances against receivables other than loans <sup>(1)</sup>	Total allowances for current expected credit losses
	Loans at banks	Short-term secured margin loans	Corporate loans	Subtotal		
Opening balance	¥ 749	¥ —	¥ 3,307	¥ 4,056	¥ 1,725	¥ 5,781
Provision for credit losses	(378)	—	(106)	(484)	(9)	(493)
Write-offs	—	—	(1,505)	(1,505)	—	(1,505)
Other <sup>(3)</sup>	377	—	(108)	269	(136)	133
Ending balance	¥ 748	¥ —	¥ 1,588	¥ 2,336	¥ 1,580	¥ 3,916

- (1) Includes amounts recognized against collateralized agreements, customer contract assets and receivables and other receivables.  
(2) A part of above provision for losses for a U.S. client, ¥1,910 million, was released in the quarter ended December 31, 2022.  
(3) Primarily includes the effect of recoveries collected and foreign exchange movements.

#### *Modifications of loans from debtors experiencing financial difficulty*

In the ordinary course of business, Nomura may choose to modify loans classified as held for investment either because of financial difficulties of the debtor, or simply as a result of market conditions or relationship reasons. Nomura adopted ASU 2022-02 “*Financial instruments—Credit losses (Topic 326): Troubled debt restructurings and vintage disclosures*” on April 1, 2023 as discussed in Note 1. The adoption of the ASU eliminated the recognition and measurement guidance for trouble debt restructurings (“TDRs”) and related disclosure requirements, and added new disclosures for the financial effect and subsequent performance of certain types of modifications of loans for debtors experiencing financial difficulty. These modifications occur when Nomura (as lender) for economic or legal reasons related to the debtor’s financial difficulties grants a concession to the debtor including, but not limited to, interest rate reductions, term extensions, other-than-insignificant payment delays and principal forgiveness that would not otherwise have been required under the terms of the original agreement.

Expected credit losses for certain loans being modified which only involve modification of the loan’s terms (rather than receipt of assets in full or partial satisfaction) are typically determined using a discounted cash flow analysis. Assets received in full or partial satisfaction of loans from debtors experiencing financial difficulty are recognized at fair value.

The amounts of modifications of loans from debtors experiencing financial difficulty which occurred during the nine months ended December 31, 2023 were not significant.

Prior to April 1, 2023, modifications of loans where the borrower is deemed to be in financial difficulty and Nomura has granted, or is expected to grant, a financial concession that Nomura would not otherwise consider were accounted for and reported as a TDRs. For the nine months ended December 31, 2022, the amounts of modification or restructuring of loans classified as TDRs were not significant.

### *Nonaccrual and past due loans*

Loans are placed on a nonaccrual status if interest is deemed uncollectible. Nomura policy is to define interest as being uncollectible if the borrower is determined to be in financial difficulty or an interest or principal payment on the loans is 90 days or more past due.

Where a loan is placed on a nonaccrual status, any accrued but unpaid interest receivable reversed and no further accrual of interest is permitted. Interest income is subsequent recognized when a cash payment is received from the borrower using the cash basis method.

Generally, loans are only returned to an accrual status if the loan is brought contractually current, i.e., all overdue principal and interest amounts are paid. In limited circumstances, a loan which has not been brought contractually current will also be returned to an accrual status if all principal and interest amounts contractually due are reasonably assured of repayment within a reasonable period of time or there has been a sustained period of repayment performance by the borrower.

As of March 31, 2023, there were ¥16,417 million of loans which were placed on a nonaccrual status, primarily secured corporate loans. Corporate loans on a nonaccrual status as of March 31, 2023 include ¥14,233 million of loans which did not recognize allowances for current expected credit losses due to fair value of the collateral being in excess of the value of the loan. The amount of loans which were 90 days past due but were not on a nonaccrual status was not significant.

As of December 31, 2023, the amount of loans which were placed on a nonaccrual status was not significant. The amount of loans which were 90 days past due but were not on a nonaccrual status was not significant.

### *Credit quality indicators*

Nomura is exposed to credit risks due to a decline in the value of loans or a default caused by deterioration of creditworthiness or bankruptcy of the borrower. Nomura's risk management framework for such credit risks is based on a risk assessment through an internal rating process, in depth pre-financing credit analysis of each individual loan and continuous post-financing monitoring of the borrower's creditworthiness.

The following tables present an analysis of each class of loans not carried at fair value using Nomura's internal ratings or equivalent credit quality indicators applied by subsidiaries by years of origination as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023. The amounts of write offs during the nine months ended December 31, 2023 were not significant.

	Millions of yen							
	March 31, 2023							
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018 or earlier	Revolving	Total
<b>Secured loans at banks:</b>								
AAA-BBB	¥ 104,543	¥152,888	¥ 5,960	¥ 8,050	¥14,817	¥ 16,047	¥ —	¥ 302,305
BB-CCC	117,680	199,696	—	1,642	415	2,395	—	321,828
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others <sup>(1)</sup>	55,842	45,404	—	—	—	—	—	101,246
<b>Total secured loans at banks</b>	<b>¥ 278,065</b>	<b>¥397,988</b>	<b>¥ 5,960</b>	<b>¥ 9,692</b>	<b>¥15,232</b>	<b>¥ 18,442</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 725,379</b>
<b>Unsecured loans at banks:</b>								
AAA-BBB	¥ 4,673	¥ 9,297	¥ 9,169	¥ 9,513	¥11,036	¥ 25,806	¥ —	¥ 69,494
BB-CCC	—	—	1,000	3,370	1,692	1,660	—	7,722
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total unsecured loans at banks</b>	<b>¥ 4,673</b>	<b>¥ 9,297</b>	<b>¥ 10,169</b>	<b>¥ 12,883</b>	<b>¥12,728</b>	<b>¥ 27,466</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 77,216</b>
<b>Short-term secured margin loans:</b>								
AAA-BBB	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
BB-CCC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others <sup>(1)</sup>	217,767	2,081	—	—	—	—	237,425	457,273
<b>Total short-term secured margin loans</b>	<b>¥ 217,767</b>	<b>¥ 2,081</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 237,425</b>	<b>¥ 457,273</b>
<b>Unsecured inter-bank money market loans:</b>								
AAA-BBB	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
BB-CCC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total unsecured inter-bank money market loans</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>
<b>Secured corporate loans:</b>								
AAA-BBB	¥ 9,132	¥433,330	¥184,579	¥169,393	¥20,423	¥ —	¥ 10,392	¥ 827,249
BB-CCC	598	8,242	7,322	14,954	23,811	20,791	69,260	144,978
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others <sup>(1)</sup>	1,550	458	—	—	2	—	119	2,129
<b>Total secured corporate loans</b>	<b>¥ 11,280</b>	<b>¥442,030</b>	<b>¥191,901</b>	<b>¥184,347</b>	<b>¥44,236</b>	<b>¥ 20,791</b>	<b>¥ 79,771</b>	<b>¥ 974,356</b>



	Millions of yen								
	March 31, 2023								
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018 or earlier	Revolving	Total	
<b>Unsecured corporate loans:</b>									
AAA-BBB	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
BB-CCC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CC-D	—	—	—	—	2,184	—	—	—	2,184
Others	200	3	472	166	—	126,488	—	—	127,329
<b>Total unsecured corporate loans</b>	<b>¥ 200</b>	<b>¥ 3</b>	<b>¥ 472</b>	<b>¥ 166</b>	<b>¥ 2,184</b>	<b>¥126,488</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 129,513</b>
<b>Advances to affiliated companies</b>									
AAA-BBB	¥ —	¥ 3,000	¥ 1,000	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ 4,000
BB-CCC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total advances to affiliated companies</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 3,000</b>	<b>¥ 1,000</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 4,000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 511,985</b>	<b>¥854,399</b>	<b>¥209,502</b>	<b>¥207,088</b>	<b>¥74,380</b>	<b>¥193,187</b>	<b>¥ 317,196</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥2,367,737</b>

(1) Relate to collateralized exposures where a specified ratio of LTV is maintained.

	Millions of yen							
	December 31, 2023							
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018 or earlier	Revolving	Total
<b>Secured loans at banks:</b>								
AAA-BBB	¥ 311,893	¥ 12,000	¥ 5,660	¥ 3,925	¥13,143	¥ 13,514	¥ —	¥ 360,135
BB-CCC	318,270	6,044	—	1,652	—	1,714	—	327,680
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others <sup>(1)</sup>	125,745	—	—	—	—	—	—	125,745
<b>Total secured loans at banks</b>	<b>¥ 755,908</b>	<b>¥ 18,044</b>	<b>¥ 5,660</b>	<b>¥ 5,577</b>	<b>¥13,143</b>	<b>¥ 15,228</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 813,560</b>
<b>Unsecured loans at banks:</b>								
AAA-BBB	¥ 14,279	¥ 3,065	¥ 8,612	¥ 7,868	¥ 9,284	¥ 21,650	¥ —	¥ 64,758
BB-CCC	1,556	—	1,000	933	1,900	700	—	6,089
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total unsecured loans at banks</b>	<b>¥ 15,835</b>	<b>¥ 3,065</b>	<b>¥ 9,612</b>	<b>¥ 8,801</b>	<b>¥11,184</b>	<b>¥ 22,350</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 70,847</b>
<b>Short-term secured margin loans:</b>								
AAA-BBB	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
BB-CCC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others <sup>(1)</sup>	266,815	—	—	—	—	—	282,139	548,954
<b>Total short-term secured margin loans</b>	<b>¥ 266,815</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 282,139</b>	<b>¥ 548,954</b>
<b>Unsecured inter-bank money market loans:</b>								
AAA-BBB	¥ 30,000	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ 30,000
BB-CCC	10,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,000
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total unsecured inter-bank money market loans</b>	<b>¥ 40,000</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ —</b>	<b>¥ 40,000</b>
<b>Secured corporate loans:</b>								
AAA-BBB	¥ 183,299	¥173,622	¥ 41,921	¥128,995	¥27,524	¥ 15,960	¥ 589,736	¥1,161,057
BB-CCC	15,936	13,649	4,432	18,741	7,824	2,247	132,410	195,239
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others <sup>(1)</sup>	6,631	—	—	—	1,486	—	309	8,426
<b>Total secured corporate loans</b>	<b>¥ 205,866</b>	<b>¥187,271</b>	<b>¥ 46,353</b>	<b>¥147,736</b>	<b>¥36,834</b>	<b>¥ 18,207</b>	<b>¥ 722,455</b>	<b>¥1,364,722</b>

	Millions of yen								
	December 31, 2023								
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018 or earlier	Revolving	Total	
Unsecured corporate loans:									
AAA-BBB	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
BB-CCC	5,795	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,795
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	249	—	502	—	—	134,414	—	—	135,165
Total unsecured corporate loans	¥ 6,044	¥ —	¥ 502	¥ —	¥ —	¥134,414	¥ —	—	¥ 140,960
Advances to affiliated companies									
AAA-BBB	¥ 3,808	¥ 3,000	¥ 1,000	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ 7,808
BB-CCC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total advances to affiliated companies	¥ 3,808	¥ 3,000	¥ 1,000	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —	¥ 7,808
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥1,294,276</b>	<b>¥211,380</b>	<b>¥ 63,127</b>	<b>¥162,114</b>	<b>¥61,161</b>	<b>¥190,199</b>	<b>¥1,004,594</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>¥2,986,851</b>

(1) Relate to collateralized exposures where a specified ratio of LTV is maintained.

The following table presents a definition of each of the internal ratings used in Nomura.

<b>Rating Range</b>	<b>Definition</b>
AAA	Highest credit quality. An obligor or facility has extremely strong capacity to meet its financial commitments. 'AAA range' is the highest credit rating assigned by Nomura. Extremely low probability of default.
AA	Very high credit quality category. An obligor or facility has very strong capacity to meet its financial commitments. Very low probability of default but above that of 'AAA range.'
A	High credit quality category. An obligor or facility has strong capacity to meet its financial commitments but is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than those in higher-rated categories. Low probability of default but higher than that of 'AA range.'
BBB	Good credit quality category. An obligor or facility has adequate capacity to meet its financial commitments. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity to meet its financial commitments. Medium probability of default but higher than that of 'A range.'
BB	Speculative credit quality category. An obligor or facility is less vulnerable in the near term than other lower-ratings. However, it faces major ongoing uncertainties and exposure to adverse business, financial, or economic conditions which could lead to the inadequate capacity to meet its financial commitments. Medium to high probability of default but higher than that of 'BBB range.'
B	Highly speculative credit quality category. An obligor or facility is more vulnerable than those rated 'BB range', but the obligor currently has the capacity to meet its financial commitments. Adverse business, financial, or economic conditions will likely impair the issuer's or obligor's capacity or willingness to meet its financial commitments. High probability of default—more than that of 'BB range.'
CCC	Substantial credit risk. An obligor or facility is currently vulnerable, and is dependent upon favorable business, financial, and economic conditions to meet its financial commitments. Strong probability of default – more than that of 'B range.'
CC	Default category. An obligor or facility is currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment.
C	Default category. An obligor or facility is currently extremely vulnerable to nonpayment.
D	Failure of an obligor to make payments in full and on time of any financial obligations, markedly disadvantageous modification to a contractual term compared with the existing obligation, bankruptcy filings, administration, receivership, liquidation or other winding-up or cessation of business of an obligor or other similar situations.

Nomura reviews internal ratings at least once a year by using available credit information of obligors including financial statements and other information. Internal ratings are also reviewed more frequently for high-risk obligors or problematic exposures and any significant credit event of obligors will trigger an immediate credit review process.

## 8. Leases:

### Nomura as lessor

Nomura leases office buildings and aircrafts in Japan and overseas either as head lessor or through subleases. These leases and subleases are primarily classified as operating leases. The related assets are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation, except for land, which is stated at cost in the consolidated balance sheets and reported within *Other assets—Office buildings, land, equipment and facilities*.

The following table presents the types of assets which Nomura leases under operating leases as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

	Millions of yen					
	March 31, 2023			December 31, 2023		
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Net carrying amount	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Net carrying amount
Real estate <sup>(1)</sup>	¥ 21	¥ —	¥ 21	¥ 21	¥ —	¥ 21
Aircraft	49,472	(741)	48,731	49,550	(467)	49,083
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥49,493</b>	<b>¥ (741)</b>	<b>¥ 48,752</b>	<b>¥49,571</b>	<b>¥ (467)</b>	<b>¥ 49,104</b>

(1) Cost, accumulated depreciation and net carrying amounts include amounts relating to real estate utilized by Nomura.

Nomura recognized lease income of ¥951 million and ¥542 million for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022, respectively, and ¥1,987 million and ¥587 million for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2023, respectively. These are included in the consolidated statements of income within *Revenue—Other*.

The following table presents an analysis of future undiscounted lease payments to be received in connection with noncancellable operating leases entered into by Nomura as lessor over the remaining lease term as of December 31, 2023. Amounts in connection with finance leases were not significant.

Years of receipt	Millions of yen	
	December 31, 2023	
	Minimum lease payments to be received	
Less than 1 year	¥	3,798
1 to 2 years		3,798
2 to 3 years		3,798
3 to 4 years		3,798
4 to 5 years		3,798
More than 5 years		15,120
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>34,110</b>

## 9. Other assets—Other / Other liabilities:

The following table presents components of *Other assets—Other* and *Other liabilities* in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2023 and as of December 31, 2023.

	Millions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Other assets—Other:		
Securities received as collateral	¥ 268,591	¥ 325,797
Goodwill and other intangible assets	36,194	41,370
Deferred tax assets	22,645	18,515
Investments in equity securities for other than operating purposes <sup>(1)</sup>	249,865	266,203
Deposit receivables <sup>(2)</sup>	298,705	324,290
Prepaid expenses	19,727	23,660
Other	118,980	93,148
Total	<u>¥1,014,707</u>	<u>¥1,092,983</u>
Other liabilities:		
Obligation to return securities received as collateral	¥ 268,591	¥ 325,797
Accrued income taxes	42,254	56,313
Other accrued expenses and provisions	479,491	557,921
Operating lease liabilities	193,883	186,777
Other	191,302	205,054
Total	<u>¥1,175,521</u>	<u>¥1,331,862</u>

(1) Includes equity securities without a readily determinable fair value of ¥65,365 million as of March 31, 2023 and as of December 31, 2023 respectively.

(2) Includes Japan Securities Clearing Corporation's clearing fund.

## 10. Earnings per share:

A reconciliation of the amounts and the numbers used in the calculation of net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share (basic and diluted) is as follows:

	Millions of yen except per share data presented in yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Basic—		
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders	¥ 85,411	¥ 109,113
Weighted average number of shares outstanding	3,007,925,168	3,023,923,222
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share	¥ 28.40	¥ 36.08
Diluted—		
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders	¥ 85,278	¥ 108,991
Weighted average number of shares outstanding	3,107,855,543	3,141,657,400
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share	¥ 27.44	¥ 34.69

  

	Millions of yen except per share data presented in yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Basic—		
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders	¥ 66,944	¥ 50,550
Weighted average number of shares outstanding	3,001,497,064	3,014,259,244
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share	¥ 22.30	¥ 16.77
Diluted—		
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders	¥ 66,922	¥ 50,522
Weighted average number of shares outstanding	3,110,816,453	3,137,882,054
Net income attributable to NHI shareholders per share	¥ 21.51	¥ 16.10

Net income attributable to NHI shareholders is adjusted to reflect the decline in Nomura's equity share of earnings of subsidiaries and affiliates for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023, arising from options to purchase common shares issued by subsidiaries and affiliates.

The weighted average number of shares used in the calculation of diluted earnings per share ("EPS") reflects the increase in potential issuance of common shares arising from stock-based compensation plans issued by the Company and affiliates, which would have minimal impact on EPS for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.

Antidilutive stock options and other stock-based compensation plans to purchase 7,147,000 common shares were not included in the computation of diluted EPS for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022. Antidilutive stock-options and other stock-based compensation plans to purchase 4,688,100 and 2,466,300 common shares were not included in the computation of diluted EPS for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2023, respectively.

## 11. Employee benefit plans:

Nomura provides various pension plans and other post-employment benefits which cover certain employees worldwide. In addition, Nomura provides health care benefits to certain active and retired employees through its Nomura Securities Health Insurance Society.

### Net periodic benefit cost

The net periodic benefit cost of the defined benefit plans of Japanese entities includes the following components.

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Service cost	¥ 4,798	¥ 4,521
Interest cost	1,824	2,612
Expected return on plan assets	(4,477)	(4,243)
Amortization of net actuarial losses	2,864	2,105
Amortization of prior service cost	(1,205)	(1,202)
Net periodic benefit cost	¥ 3,804	¥ 3,793

  

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Service cost	¥ 1,599	¥ 1,507
Interest cost	608	870
Expected return on plan assets	(1,493)	(1,414)
Amortization of net actuarial losses	955	702
Amortization of prior service cost	(402)	(400)
Net periodic benefit cost	¥ 1,267	¥ 1,265

Nomura also recognized net periodic benefit cost of plans other than Japanese entities' plans, which are not significant.



**12. Income taxes:**

For the nine months ended December 31, 2022, the difference between the effective statutory tax rate of 31% and the effective tax rate of 34.5% was mainly due to increase in non-deductible expenses, whereas non-taxable income decreased the effective tax rate.

For the three months ended December 31, 2022, the difference between the effective statutory tax rate of 31% and the effective tax rate of 21.1% was mainly due to decrease in valuation allowance, whereas non-deductible expenses increased the effective tax rate.

For the nine months ended December 31, 2023, the difference between the effective statutory tax rate of 31% and the effective tax rate of 37.5% was mainly due to increase in non-deductible expenses, whereas non-taxable income decreased the effective tax rate.

For the three months ended December 31, 2023, the difference between the effective statutory tax rate of 31% and the effective tax rate of 33.8% was mainly due to increase in non-deductible expenses, whereas different tax rate applicable to income (loss) of foreign subsidiaries decreased the effective tax rate.

### 13. Other comprehensive income (loss):

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are as follows:

Millions of yen					
Nine months ended December 31, 2022					
	Balance at beginning of year	Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	Reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) <sup>(1)</sup>	Net change during the period	Balance at end of period
Cumulative translation adjustments	¥ 136,912	¥ 103,858	¥ (927)	¥ 102,931	¥ 239,843
Pension liability adjustment	(43,803)	169	1,220	1,389	(42,414)
Own credit adjustments	34,864	57,617	161	57,778	92,642
Total	<u>¥ 127,973</u>	<u>¥ 161,644</u>	<u>¥ 454</u>	<u>¥ 162,098</u>	<u>¥ 290,071</u>

(1) Reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were not significant.

Millions of yen					
Nine months ended December 31, 2023					
	Balance at beginning of year	Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	Reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) <sup>(1)</sup>	Net change during the period	Balance at end of period
Cumulative translation adjustments	¥ 242,767	¥ 97,827	¥ (357)	¥ 97,470	¥ 340,237
Pension liability adjustment	(32,174)	276	614	890	(31,284)
Own credit adjustments	107,861	(45,899)	(408)	(46,307)	61,554
Total	<u>¥ 318,454</u>	<u>¥ 52,204</u>	<u>¥ (151)</u>	<u>¥ 52,053</u>	<u>¥ 370,507</u>

(1) Reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were not significant.

Millions of yen					
Three months ended December 31, 2022					
	Balance at beginning of period	Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	Reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) <sup>(1)</sup>	Net change during the period	Balance at end of period
Cumulative translation adjustments	¥ 347,231	¥ (106,461)	¥ (927)	¥ (107,388)	¥ 239,843
Pension liability adjustment	(42,431)	(336)	353	17	(42,414)
Own credit adjustments	87,690	5,022	(70)	4,952	92,642
Total	<u>¥ 392,490</u>	<u>¥ (101,775)</u>	<u>¥ (644)</u>	<u>¥ (102,419)</u>	<u>¥ 290,071</u>

(1) Reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were not significant.

Millions of yen					
Three months ended December 31, 2023					
	Balance at beginning of period	Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	Reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) <sup>(1)</sup>	Net change during the period	Balance at end of period
Cumulative translation adjustments	¥ 414,335	¥ (73,735)	¥ (363)	¥ (74,098)	¥ 340,237
Pension liability adjustment	(31,405)	(72)	193	121	(31,284)
Own credit adjustments	59,632	2,134	(212)	1,922	61,554
Total	<u>¥ 442,562</u>	<u>¥ (71,673)</u>	<u>¥ (382)</u>	<u>¥ (72,055)</u>	<u>¥ 370,507</u>

(1) Reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were not significant.

#### 14. Commitments, contingencies and guarantees:

##### Commitments—

###### *Credit and investment commitments*

In connection with its banking and financing activities, Nomura provides commitments to extend credit which generally have fixed expiration dates. In connection with its investment banking activities, Nomura enters into agreements with clients under which Nomura commits to underwrite securities that may be issued by the clients. As a member of certain central clearing counterparties, Nomura is committed to provide liquidity facilities through entering into reverse repo transactions backed by government and government agency debt securities with those counterparties in a situation where a default of another clearing member occurs. The outstanding commitments under these agreements are included below in commitments to extend credit.

Nomura has commitments to invest in various partnerships and other entities and also has commitments to provide financing for investments related to these partnerships. The outstanding commitments under these agreements are included below in commitments to invest.

The following table presents a summary of the key types of outstanding commitments provided by Nomura.

	Millions of yen	
	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2023
Commitments to extend credit		
Liquidity facilities to central clearing counterparties	¥ 1,623,897	¥ 1,457,393
Other commitments to extend credit	1,010,332	1,126,838
Total	¥ 2,634,229	¥ 2,584,231
Commitments to invest	¥ 21,994	¥ 28,165

As of December 31, 2023, these commitments had the following maturities:

	Total contractual amount	Millions of yen			
		Years to Maturity			
		Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Commitments to extend credit					
Liquidity facilities to central clearing counterparties	¥1,457,393	¥1,457,393	¥ —	¥ —	¥ —
Other commitments to extend credit	1,126,838	317,918	384,065	318,273	106,582
Total	¥2,584,231	¥1,775,311	¥384,065	¥318,273	¥106,582
Commitments to invest	¥ 28,165	¥ 2,296	¥ 3,690	¥ 607	¥ 21,572

The contractual amounts of these commitments to extend credit represent the amounts at risk but only if the contracts are fully drawn upon, should the counterparties default, and assuming the value of any existing collateral becomes worthless. The total contractual amount of these commitments may not represent future cash requirements since the commitments may expire without being drawn upon. The credit risk associated with these commitments varies depending on the clients' creditworthiness and the value of collateral held. Nomura evaluates each client's creditworthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary by Nomura upon extension of credit, is based on credit evaluation of the counterparty.

## Contingencies—

### *Investigations, lawsuits and other legal proceedings*

In the normal course of business as a global financial services entity, Nomura is involved in investigations, lawsuits and other legal proceedings and, as a result, may suffer loss from any fines, penalties or damages awarded against Nomura, any settlements Nomura chooses to make to resolve a matter, and legal and other advisory costs incurred to support and formulate a defense.

The ability to predict the outcome of these actions and proceedings is inherently difficult, particularly where claimants are seeking substantial or indeterminate damages, where investigations and legal proceedings are at an early stage, where the matters present novel legal theories or involve a large number of parties, or which take place in foreign jurisdictions with complex or unclear laws.

The Company regularly evaluates each legal proceeding and claim on a case-by-case basis in consultation with external legal counsel to assess whether an estimate of possible loss or range of loss can be made, if recognition of a liability is not appropriate. In accordance with ASC 450 “Contingencies” (“ASC 450”), the Company recognizes a liability for this risk of loss arising on each individual matter when a loss is probable and the amount of such loss or range of loss can be reasonably estimated. The amount recognized as a liability is reviewed at least quarterly and is revised when further information becomes available. If these criteria are not met for an individual matter, such as if an estimated loss is only reasonably possible rather than probable, no liability is recognized. However, where a material loss is reasonably possible, the Company will disclose details of the legal proceeding or claim below. Under ASC 450 an event is defined as reasonably possible if the chance of the loss to the Company is more than remote but less than probable. As of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2023, the total liability of ¥42,459 million and ¥21,043 million have been recognized respectively, and reported within *Other liabilities* in respect of outstanding and unsettled investigations, lawsuits and other legal proceedings where loss is considered probable and the loss can be reasonably estimated.

The most significant actions and proceedings against Nomura are summarized below. The Company believes that, based on current information available as of the date of these consolidated financial statements, the ultimate resolution of these actions and proceedings will not be material to the Company’s financial condition. However, an adverse outcome in certain of these matters could have a material adverse effect on the consolidated statements of income or cash flows in a particular quarter or annual period.

For certain of the significant actions and proceedings, the Company is currently able to estimate the amount of reasonably possible loss, or range of reasonably possible losses, in excess of amounts recognized as a liability (if any) against such cases. These estimates are based on current information available as of the date of these consolidated financial statements and include, but are not limited to, the specific amount of damages or claims against Nomura in each case. As of February 14, 2024, for those cases where an estimate of the range of reasonably possible losses can be made, the Company estimates that the total aggregate reasonably possible maximum loss in excess of amounts recognized as a liability (if any) against these cases is approximately ¥33 billion.

For certain other significant actions and proceedings, the Company is unable to provide an estimate of the reasonably possible loss or range of reasonably possible losses because, among other reasons, (i) the proceedings are at such an early stage there is not enough information available to assess whether the stated grounds for the claim are viable; (ii) damages have not been identified by the claimant; (iii) damages are unsupported and/or exaggerated; (iv) there is uncertainty as to the outcome of pending appeals or motions; (v) there are significant legal issues to be resolved that may be dispositive, such as the applicability of statutes of limitations; (vi) there are novel or unsettled legal theories underlying the claims and/or (vii) a judgment has been made against Nomura but detailed reasons for the basis for the judgment and how the amount of the judgment has been determined have not yet been received.

Nomura will continue to cooperate with regulatory investigations and to vigorously defend its position in the ongoing actions and proceedings set out below, as appropriate.

Claims for reimbursement of tax credits paid on dividends on Italian shares have been made by the tax authorities in Pescara, Italy alleging breaches of the U.K.-Italy Double Taxation Treaty of 1998 against IBJ Nomura Financial Products (UK) PLC (“IBJN”) a group company which has been in members’ voluntary liquidation since 2000. An Italian Supreme Court judgment in June 2019 confirmed that an amount of approximately EUR 38 million (comprised of tax credit refunds plus accrued interest), plus further interest, was payable by IBJN to the Italian tax authorities. IBJN elected to apply for a tax amnesty regime set out under the 2023 Italian budget law which allows taxpayers to settle certain pending claims by paying only the principal amount. In October 2023, IBJN paid the principal amount under the amnesty regime, and as a result accrued interest and collecting fees were waived.

In October 2010 and June 2012, two actions were brought against Nomura International plc (“NIP”), seeking recovery of payments allegedly made to NIP by Fairfield Sentry Ltd. and Fairfield Sigma Ltd. (collectively, “Fairfield Funds”), which are now in liquidation and were feeder funds to Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC (in liquidation pursuant to the Securities Investor Protection Act in the U.S. since December 2008) (“BLMIS”). The first suit was brought by the liquidators of the Fairfield Funds. It was filed on October 5, 2010 in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, but was subsequently removed to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York. The second suit was brought by the trustee for the liquidation of BLMIS (“Madoff Trustee”). NIP was added as a defendant in June 2012 when the Madoff Trustee filed an amended complaint in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York. Both actions seek to recover approximately \$34 million plus interest.

In November 2011, NIP was served with a claim filed by the Madoff Trustee in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York. This is a clawback action similar to claims filed by the Madoff Trustee against numerous other institutions. The Madoff Trustee alleges that NIP received redemptions from the BLMIS feeder fund, Harley International (Cayman) Limited in the six years prior to December 11, 2008 (the date proceedings were commenced against BLMIS) and that these are avoidable and recoverable under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and New York law. The amount that the Madoff Trustee is currently seeking to recover from NIP is approximately \$24.4 million plus interest.

Certain of the Company’s subsidiaries in the U.S. securitized residential mortgage loans in the form of residential mortgage-backed securities (“RMBS”). These subsidiaries did not generally originate mortgage loans, but purchased mortgage loans from third-party loan originators (“originators”). In connection with such purchases, these subsidiaries received loan level representations from the originators. In connection with the securitizations, the relevant subsidiaries provided loan level representations and warranties of the type generally described below, which mirror the representations the subsidiaries received from the originators.

The loan level representations made in connection with the securitization of mortgage loans were generally detailed representations applicable to each loan and addressed characteristics of the borrowers and properties. The representations included, but were not limited to, information concerning the borrower’s credit status, the loan-to-value ratio, the owner occupancy status of the property, the lien position, the fact that the loan was originated in accordance with the originator’s guidelines, and the fact that the loan was originated in compliance with applicable laws. Certain of the RMBS issued by the subsidiaries were structured with credit protection provided to specified classes of certificates by monoline insurers.

With respect to certain of the RMBS issued from 2005 to 2007, the relevant subsidiaries received claims demanding the repurchase of certain loans from trustees of various securitization trusts, made at the instance of one or more investors, or from certificate insurers. The total original principal amount of loans for which repurchase claims were received by the relevant subsidiaries within six years of each securitization is \$3,203 million. The relevant subsidiaries summarily rejected any demand for repurchase received after the expiration of the statute of limitations applicable to breach of representation claims. For those claims received within six years, the relevant subsidiaries reviewed each claim received, and rejected those claims believed to be without merit or agreed to repurchase certain loans for those claims that the relevant subsidiaries determined to have merit. In several instances, following the rejection of repurchase demands, investors instituted actions through the trustee alleging breach of contract from 2011 to 2014. The breach of contract claims that were brought within the six-year statute of limitations for breach of contract actions survived motions to dismiss and discovery was completed and Notes of Issue were filed. The Company has been engaged in efforts to resolve the actions outside of Court. Three settlement agreements with the respective Trustees have been finalized and the actions have been dismissed with prejudice. For two Trusts, the Court has granted the Trustees’ Petitions seeking approval to enter into settlement agreements approved by the Certificateholders. For the remaining two Trusts, settlement agreements with the Trusts have been approved by Certificateholders and are the subject of pending Trust Instruction Proceedings before the Court.

In March 2013, Banca Monte dei Paschi di Siena SpA (“MPS”) issued a claim in the Italian Courts against (1) two former directors of MPS and (2) NIP. MPS alleged that the former directors improperly caused MPS to enter into certain structured financial transactions with NIP in 2009 (“Transactions”) and that NIP acted fraudulently and was jointly liable for the unlawful conduct of MPS’s former directors. MPS claimed damages of not less than EUR 1.1 billion.

In March 2013, NIP commenced a claim against MPS in the English Courts. The claim was for declaratory relief confirming that the Transactions remained valid and contractually binding. MPS filed and served its defence and counterclaim to these proceedings in March 2014. MPS alleged in its counterclaim that NIP was liable to make restitution of a net amount of approximately EUR 1.5 billion, and sought declarations regarding the illegality and invalidity of the Transactions.

On September 23, 2015, NIP entered into a settlement agreement with MPS to terminate the Transactions. NIP believes that the Transactions were conducted legally and appropriately, and does not accept the allegations made against it or admit any wrongdoing. Taking into account the views of relevant European financial authorities and the advice provided by external experts, NIP considered it to be in its best interests to reach a settlement in relation to this matter. As part of the agreement, the Transactions were unwound at a discount of EUR 440 million in favour of MPS and the civil proceedings between MPS and NIP in Italy and England, respectively, will no longer be pursued. Pursuant to the settlement agreement MPS and NIP applied to the Italian Courts to discontinue the proceedings brought by MPS against NIP. These proceedings have since been discontinued.

In April 2013, an investigation was commenced by the Public Prosecutor's office in Siena, Italy, into various allegations against MPS and certain of its former directors, including in relation to the Transactions. The investigation was subsequently transferred to the Public Prosecutor of Milan. On April 3, 2015, the Public Prosecutor's office in Milan issued a notice concluding its preliminary investigation. The Public Prosecutor was seeking to indict MPS, three individuals from MPS's former management, NIP and two former NIP employees for, among others, the offences of false accounting and market manipulation in relation to MPS's previous accounts. The preliminary hearing at which the Milan criminal court considered whether or not to grant the indictment concluded on October 1, 2016, the Judge ordering the trial of all individuals and banks involved except for MPS (which entered into a plea bargaining agreement with the Public Prosecutor). The trial commenced in December 2016. As part of these proceedings, a number of civil claimants were permitted to bring damages claims against a number of entities and individuals, including NIP.

On November 8, 2019, the court delivered its oral verdict, finding two former employees of NIP guilty of false accounting, market manipulation and obstructing the supervisory activities of CONSOB and that NIP had breached Italian corporate liability legislation. In so doing it imposed a fine of EUR 3.45 million on NIP as well as ordering confiscation of EUR 88 million. On May 12, 2020, the court issued the detailed reasoning for the verdict (including the rationale for the penalties imposed). NIP appealed the decision to the Milan Court of Appeal. On May 6, 2022, the Milan Court of Appeal delivered its oral verdict, overturning the first instance judgment and acquitting the two former employees of NIP of all charges. The court also overturned the first instance judgment in respect of NIP and quashed the EUR 3.45 million fine and EUR 88 million confiscation order imposed on NIP. The detailed reasoning for the verdict was made available on October 3, 2022. In November 2022, the Public Prosecutor appealed the decision to the Supreme Court. On October 11, 2023, the Supreme Court declared the Public Prosecutor's appeal inadmissible. The Court of Appeal's judgment of acquittal has therefore become final.

In addition, NIP is involved in a number of separate civil or administrative matters relating to the Transactions including those described further below.

In January 2018, a claim before the Italian Courts brought by two claimants, Alken Fund Sicav (on behalf of two Luxembourg investment funds Alken Fund European Opportunities and Alken Fund Absolute Return Europe) and Vermont S.A. (formerly, Alken Luxembourg S.A, the funds' management company) (collectively referred to as "Alken") was served on NIP. The claim was made against NIP, MPS, four MPS former directors and a member of MPS's internal audit board, and sought monetary damages of approximately EUR 434 million plus interest, as well as non-monetary damages in an amount left to be quantified by the Judge. In July 2021, the court rejected all of Alken's claims. In February 2022, Alken appealed the decision to the Milan Court of Appeal and, in November 2023, the court dismissed Alken's appeal. In January 2024, Alken appealed the Court of Appeal's decision to the Italian Supreme Court.

In May 2019, a claim before the Italian Courts brought by York Global Finance Offshore BDH (Luxembourg) Sàrl and a number of seemingly related funds was served on NIP. The claim is made against NIP, MPS, two MPS former directors and a member of MPS's internal audit board, and seeks monetary damages of approximately EUR 186.7 million plus interest, as well as non-monetary damages in an amount left to be quantified by the Judge.

Additionally, NIP was served by the Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa ("CONSOB", the Italian financial regulatory authority) with a notice commencing administrative sanction proceedings for market manipulation in connection with the Transactions. In relation to the Transactions, the notice named MPS, three individuals from MPS's former management and two former NIP employees as defendants, whereas NIP was named only in its capacity as vicariously liable to pay any fines imposed on the former NIP employees. On May 22, 2018 CONSOB issued its decision in which it levied EUR 100,000 fines in relation to each of the two former NIP employees. In addition, CONSOB decided that the two employees did not meet the necessary Italian law integrity requirements to perform certain senior corporate functions, for a period of three months and six months respectively. NIP was vicariously liable to pay the fines imposed on its former employees. NIP paid the fines and appealed the decision to the Milan Court of Appeal. In December 2020, the Court of Appeal annulled the CONSOB decision against NIP. CONSOB has appealed the Court of Appeal's decision to the Italian Supreme Court.

On May 20, 2021, NIP and the Company were named as addressees in a decision issued by the European Commission in which NIP, the Company and various other third party banks have been found to have infringed EU competition law in connection with their activity in the primary and secondary markets for European Government Bonds (“EGB”). The European Commission found that the infringement consisted of anticompetitive agreements and/or concerted practices in the EGB sector in breach of EU competition law and fined NIP and the Company approximately EUR 129.6 million. In August 2021, NIP and the Company appealed the decision. The fine has been provisionally paid, as is required, pending the outcome of NIP and the Company’s appeal.

NIP and Nomura Securities International, Inc. (“NSI”) were named as defendants in a class action filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York alleging violations of U.S. antitrust law in relation to the alleged manipulation of the primary and secondary markets for EGB. NSI has been dismissed from the action.

Nomura is responding to requests for information from the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (“CFTC”) in relation to swap trading related to bond issuances. On February 1, 2021, the CFTC filed a civil enforcement action against a Nomura employee and charged him with violating the anti-fraud, price manipulation and false statements provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act in relation to a 2015 interest rate swap transaction.

The Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) and the United States Department of Justice (“DOJ”) investigated past activities of several former employees of NSI in respect of residential mortgage-backed securities transactions in the secondary market. In July 2019, NSI entered into a settlement with the SEC concerning its supervision of certain former employees, and the investigation has concluded. In August 2023, NSI entered into a Non-Prosecution Agreement with the DOJ paying a civil monetary penalty of \$35 million and making additional restitution to affected customers of approximately \$0.8 million resolving its investigation.

In September 2017 and November 2017, Nomura International (Hong Kong) Limited (“NIHK”) and Nomura Special Investments Singapore Pte Limited (“NSIS”) were respectively served with a complaint filed in the Taipei District Court against NIHK, NSIS, China Firsttextile (Holdings) Limited (“FT”) and certain individuals by First Commercial Bank, Ltd., Land Bank of Taiwan Co., Ltd., Chang Hwa Commercial Bank Ltd., Taishin International Bank, E.Sun Commercial Bank, Ltd., CTBC Bank Co., Ltd., Hwatai Bank, Ltd. and Bank of Taiwan (collectively, “FT Syndicate Banks”). The FT Syndicate Banks’ complaint relates to a \$100 million syndicated term loan facility to borrower FT that was arranged by NIHK, and made by the FT Syndicate Banks together with NSIS. The FT Syndicate Banks’ allegations in the complaint include tort claims under Taiwan law against the defendants. The FT Syndicate Banks sought to recover approximately \$68 million in damages, plus interest. By judgment dated October 13, 2023, the Taipei District Court dismissed the FT Syndicate Bank’s claims in entirety. In November 2023, Statements of Appeal were filed by 7 of the 8 FT Syndicate Banks (First Commercial Bank, Ltd., Land Bank of Taiwan Co., Ltd., Chang Hwa Commercial Bank Ltd., Taishin International Bank, E.Sun Commercial Bank, Ltd., CTBC Bank Co., Ltd. and Bank of Taiwan, together the “Appellants”), indicating the Appellants’ intention to appeal the Taipei District Court decision to the Taiwan High Court. The claim amount for the appeal is approximately \$63 million in damages, plus interest.

In August 2017, the Cologne public prosecutor in Germany notified NIP that it is investigating possible tax fraud by individuals who worked for the Nomura Group in relation to the historic planning and execution of trading strategies around dividend record dates in certain German equities (known as “cum/ex” trading) and in relation to filings of tax reclaims in 2007 to 2012. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2020, Nomura Group became aware that certain of those individuals would be the subject of investigative proceedings in Germany. NIP and another entity in the Nomura Group are cooperating with the investigation, including by disclosing to the public prosecutor certain documents and trading data, and Nomura Group premises in Frankfurt were raided by the public prosecutor in April 2023 for the purpose of obtaining additional data and documents. It appears that the investigation has expanded including to also now encompass cum/cum trading strategies in certain German equities. If the investigation involving Nomura Group entities and former individuals proceeds to trial, the individuals could face criminal sanctions and Nomura Group entities could face administrative sanctions such as administrative fines or profit confiscation orders.

In and after August 2022, Nomura Financial Advisory and Securities (India) Private Limited (“NFASI”) was served with three commercial suits filed with the Bombay High Court against NFASI and other parties. The lawsuits relate to the same equity disposal where the plaintiffs were three of the sellers and NFASI acted as financial advisor to the sellers, and include allegations that NFASI failed to comply with its duties as financial advisor. The total claim amounts in the suits are approximately INR 2.8 billion in damages, plus interest.

In January 2024, NIP received a notice from a Prosecutor of the Court of Auditors in Italy. The notice details the findings of an investigation into an advisory relationship NIP entered into with an Italian counterparty in 2005. It alleges that NIP caused harm to the Italian counterparty and as such damages are payable. A civil claim for damages may be brought by the Prosecutor before the Court of Auditors in due course.

## Guarantees—

In the normal course of business, Nomura enters into various guarantee arrangements with counterparties in the form of standby letters of credit and other guarantees, which generally have a fixed expiration date.

In addition, Nomura enters into certain derivative contracts that meet the accounting definition of a guarantee, namely derivative contracts that contingently require a guarantor to make payment to a guaranteed party based on changes in an underlying that relate to an asset, liability or equity security held by a guaranteed party. Since Nomura does not track whether its clients enter into these derivative contracts for speculative or hedging purposes, Nomura includes relevant information about these derivative contracts that could meet the accounting definition of guarantees in the disclosure below.

For information about the maximum potential amount of future payments that Nomura could be required to make under these derivative contracts, the notional amount of contracts has been disclosed, except for certain derivative contracts, such as written interest rate caps and written currency options, the maximum potential payout amount cannot be estimated, as increases in interest or foreign exchange rates in the future could be theoretically unlimited.

The notional amounts do not represent anticipated losses from these derivatives contracts. As Nomura measures all derivative contracts at fair value, carrying value is considered the best indication of probability of payment and performance risks for these derivative contracts. Nomura may also reduce net exposures to certain of these contracts by entering into offsetting transactions or by entering into contracts that hedge the market risks related to these derivative contracts.

The following table presents information on Nomura's derivative contracts that could meet the accounting definition of a guarantee and standby letters of credit and other guarantees.

	Millions of yen			
	March 31, 2023		December 31, 2023	
	Carrying value	Maximum Potential Payout/Notional Total	Carrying value	Maximum Potential Payout/Notional Total
Derivative contracts <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	¥8,983,145	¥514,420,432	¥9,836,259	¥600,579,626
Standby letters of credit and other guarantees <sup>(3)</sup>	—	1,544,159	—	3,263,230

(1) Credit derivatives are disclosed in Note 3 “*Derivative instruments and hedging activities*” and are excluded from above.

(2) Derivative contracts primarily consist of equity, interest rate and foreign exchange contracts.

(3) Primarily related to a certain sponsored repo program where Nomura guarantees to a third party clearing house in relation to its clients' payment obligations. Our credit exposures under this guarantee is minimized by obtaining collateral from clients at amount approximately the maximum potential payout under the guarantee.

The following table presents maturity information on Nomura's derivative contracts that could meet the accounting definition of a guarantee and standby letters of credit and other guarantees as of December 31, 2023.

	Millions of yen					
	Carrying value	Total	Maximum Potential Payout/Notional			
			Years to Maturity			
			Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Derivative contracts	¥9,836,259	¥600,579,626	¥126,603,636	¥238,669,432	¥57,569,617	¥177,736,941
Standby letters of credit and other guarantees	—	3,263,230	3,218,105	22,372	20,087	2,666



## 15. Segment and geographic information:

### Operating segments—

Nomura's operating management and management reporting are prepared based on the Retail, the Investment Management, and the Wholesale segments. Nomura structures its business segments based upon the nature of its main products and services, its client base and its management structure. Nomura plans to rename its Retail Division as Wealth Management Division, effective April 1, 2024.

The accounting policies for segment information follow U.S. GAAP, except for a part of the impact of unrealized gains/losses on certain investments in equity securities held for operating purposes, which under U.S. GAAP are included in *Income (loss) before income taxes*, but excluded from segment information.

Revenues and expenses directly associated with each business segment are included in the operating results of each respective segment. Revenues and expenses that are not directly attributable to a particular segment are allocated to each respective business segment or included in "Other", based upon Nomura's allocation methodologies as used by management to assess each segment's performance.

Business segments' results are shown in the following tables. *Net interest revenue* is disclosed because management views interest revenue net of interest expense for its operating decisions. Business segments' information on total assets is not disclosed because management does not utilize such information for its operating decisions and therefore, it is not reported to management.

	Millions of yen				
	Retail	Investment Management	Wholesale <sup>(1)</sup>	Other (Incl. elimination)	Total
<b>Nine months ended December 31, 2022</b>					
Non-interest revenue	¥222,846	¥ 93,752	¥ 610,815	¥ 134,780	¥1,062,193
Net interest revenue	2,039	(3,037)	(17,272)	(7,922)	(26,192)
Net revenue	224,885	90,715	593,543	126,858	1,036,001
Non-interest expenses	201,221	63,574	549,936	69,130	883,861
Income before income taxes	¥ 23,664	¥ 27,141	¥ 43,607	¥ 57,728	¥ 152,140
<b>Nine months ended December 31, 2023</b>					
Non-interest revenue	¥288,919	¥ 105,187	¥ 614,617	¥ 97,960	¥1,106,683
Net interest revenue	4,688	5,395	(2,684)	17,368	24,767
Net revenue	293,607	110,582	611,933	115,328	1,131,450
Non-interest expenses	209,688	68,144	578,598	78,712	935,142
Income before income taxes	¥ 83,919	¥ 42,438	¥ 33,335	¥ 36,616	¥ 196,308
<b>Three months ended December 31, 2022</b>					
Non-interest revenue	¥ 80,243	¥ 58,386	¥ 204,233	¥ 76,789	¥ 419,651
Net interest revenue	776	(1,421)	(15,176)	10,521	(5,300)
Net revenue	81,019	56,965	189,057	87,310	414,351
Non-interest expenses	67,756	23,663	190,911	27,762	310,092
Income (loss) before income taxes	¥ 13,263	¥ 33,302	¥ (1,854)	¥ 59,548	¥ 104,259
<b>Three months ended December 31, 2023</b>					
Non-interest revenue	¥100,618	¥ 28,830	¥ 227,556	¥ 50,145	¥ 407,149
Net interest revenue	2,007	10,116	(10,560)	4,475	6,038
Net revenue	102,625	38,946	216,996	54,620	413,187
Non-interest expenses	70,698	23,350	194,026	33,440	321,514
Income before income taxes	¥ 31,927	¥ 15,596	¥ 22,970	¥ 21,180	¥ 91,673

- 
- (1) *Non-interest revenue* and *Non-interest expense* for the nine months and three months ended December 31, 2022 include gains of ¥11,051 million, as the recoverable amount for a part of the claim related to the loss arising from the U.S. Prime Brokerage Event can be reasonably estimated. The gains are reported within *Net gain on trading* in the amount of ¥9,141 million and in *Non-interest expenses—Other* in the amount of ¥(1,910) million in the consolidated statements of income.

Transactions between operating segments are recorded within segment results on commercial terms and conditions and are eliminated in “Other.”

The following table presents the major components of *Income before income taxes* in “Other.”

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Net gain (loss) related to economic hedging transactions	¥ (11,164)	¥ 2,064
Realized gain on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes	22,190	19,979
Equity in earnings of affiliates	35,000	31,561
Corporate items	(4,798)	(3,137)
Other <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	16,500	(13,851)
Total	¥ 57,728	¥ 36,616

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Net gain (loss) related to economic hedging transactions	¥ (1,455)	¥ 7,575
Realized gain on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes	21,895	11,762
Equity in earnings of affiliates	8,893	8,830
Corporate items	(3,323)	(6,459)
Other <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	33,538	(528)
Total	¥ 59,548	¥ 21,180

(1) The income before income taxes for the nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 includes a gain of ¥28 billion from the sale of Nomura Research Institute, Ltd. ordinary shares.

(2) Includes the impact of Nomura’s own creditworthiness.

The table below presents reconciliations of the combined business segments’ results included in the preceding table to Nomura’s reported *Net revenue*, *Non-interest expenses* and *Income before income taxes* in the consolidated statements of income.

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Net revenue	¥ 1,036,001	¥ 1,131,450
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes <sup>(1)</sup>	(25,357)	(14,552)
Consolidated net revenue	¥ 1,010,644	¥ 1,116,898
Non-interest expenses	¥ 883,861	¥ 935,142
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes	—	—
Consolidated non-interest expenses	¥ 883,861	¥ 935,142
Income before income taxes	¥ 152,140	¥ 196,308
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes <sup>(1)</sup>	(25,357)	(14,552)
Consolidated income before income taxes	¥ 126,783	¥ 181,756

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Net revenue	¥ 414,351	¥ 413,187
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes <sup>(1)</sup>	(20,693)	(12,962)
Consolidated net revenue	¥ 393,658	¥ 400,225
Non-interest expenses	¥ 310,092	¥ 321,514
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes	—	—
Consolidated non-interest expenses	¥ 310,092	¥ 321,514
Income before income taxes	¥ 104,259	¥ 91,673
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes <sup>(1)</sup>	(20,693)	(12,962)
Consolidated income before income taxes	¥ 83,566	¥ 78,711

(1) Includes a reversal of unrealized gain (loss) on investments in equity securities held for operating purposes that were sold in nine and three months ended December 31, 2022 and 2023.

## Geographic information—

Nomura's identifiable assets, revenues and expenses are generally allocated based on the country of domicile of the legal entity providing the service. However, because of the integration of the global capital markets and the corresponding global nature of Nomura's activities and services, it is not always possible to make a precise separation by location. As a result, various assumptions, which are consistent among years, have been made in presenting the following geographic data.

The table below presents a geographic allocation of *Net revenue* and *Income (loss) before income taxes* from operations by geographic areas, and *long-lived assets* associated with Nomura's operations. Net revenue in "Americas" and "Europe" substantially represents Nomura's operations in the U.S. and the U.K., respectively. *Net revenue* and *Long-lived assets* have been allocated based on transactions with external customers while *Income (loss) before income taxes* have been allocated based on the inclusion of intersegment transactions.

	Millions of yen	
	Nine months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Net revenue <sup>(1)(2)</sup> :		
Americas	¥ 204,438	¥ 314,457
Europe	111,166	184,588
Asia and Oceania	52,511	38,868
Subtotal	368,115	537,913
Japan	642,529	578,985
Consolidated	<u>¥ 1,010,644</u>	<u>¥ 1,116,898</u>
Income (loss) before income taxes <sup>(2)</sup> :		
Americas	¥ (35,098)	¥ 371
Europe	12,831	(14,306)
Asia and Oceania	22,263	14,531
Subtotal	(4)	596
Japan	126,787	181,160
Consolidated	<u>¥ 126,783</u>	<u>¥ 181,756</u>

	Millions of yen	
	Three months ended December 31	
	2022	2023
Net revenue <sup>(1)(2)</sup> :		
Americas	¥ 85,299	¥ 112,037
Europe	47,102	74,820
Asia and Oceania	10,854	14,838
Subtotal	143,255	201,695
Japan	250,403	198,530
Consolidated	<u>¥ 393,658</u>	<u>¥ 400,225</u>
Income (loss) before income taxes <sup>(2)</sup> :		
Americas	¥ 7,913	¥ 7,147
Europe	8,326	819
Asia and Oceania	(1,654)	10,072
Subtotal	14,585	18,038
Japan	68,981	60,673
Consolidated	<u>¥ 83,566</u>	<u>¥ 78,711</u>

- (1) There is no revenue derived from transactions with a single major external customer.
- (2) Includes gains from the estimated recoverable amounts for a part of the claim related to the loss arising from the U.S. Prime Brokerage Event for nine months and for three months ended December 31, 2022.

	Millions of yen	
	<u>March 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2023</u>
Long-lived assets:		
Americas	¥ 114,946	¥ 114,984
Europe	53,161	62,397
Asia and Oceania	23,839	31,459
Subtotal	<u>191,946</u>	<u>208,840</u>
Japan	<u>308,941</u>	<u>300,140</u>
Consolidated	<u>¥ 500,887</u>	<u>¥ 508,980</u>

#### 16. Subsequent events:

The following event occurred between January 1, 2024 and the filing date (February 14, 2024) of this quarterly securities report.

On January 31, 2024, the board of directors approved a resolution to set up a share buyback program, pursuant to the Company's articles of incorporation set out in accordance with Article 459, Paragraph 1 of the Companies Act of Japan as follows: (a) total number of shares authorized for repurchase is up to 125,000,000 shares, (b) total value of shares authorized for repurchase is up to ¥100,000 million and (c) the share buyback program will run from February 16, 2024 to September 30, 2024 (excluding the ten business days following the announcement of quarterly financial results).

## 2. Other

On October 27, 2023, the Board of Directors resolved to pay the dividend based on the record date of September 30, 2023 to shareholders registered as of September 30, 2023.

a. Total dividend based on the record date of September 30, 2023	¥24,115 million
b. Dividend based on the record date of September 30, 2023 per share	¥ 8

**[Translation]**  
**Quarterly Review Report of Independent Auditor**

April 12, 2024

The Board of Directors  
Nomura Holdings, Inc.

Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC  
Tokyo office, Japan

Hiroki Matsumura  
Certified Public Accountant  
Designated and Engagement Partner

Hisashi Yuhara  
Certified Public Accountant  
Designated and Engagement Partner

Shinichi Hayashi  
Certified Public Accountant  
Designated and Engagement Partner

Toshiro Kuwata  
Certified Public Accountant  
Designated and Engagement Partner

*Auditor's Conclusion*

We have performed a quarterly review of the restated quarterly consolidated financial statements of Nomura Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) included in Financial Information section for the three-month and nine-month periods ended December 31, 2023 within the fiscal period from April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024, which comprise the quarterly consolidated balance sheet, the quarterly consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows, and the related notes, pursuant to the requirement of the rule specified in Article 193-2, Section 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act.

Based on our quarterly review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the quarterly consolidated financial statements referred to above do not present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries (the “Group”) as of December 31, 2023, and the consolidated results of their operations for the three-month and nine-month periods then ended and cash flows for the nine-month period then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America pursuant to Article 95 of “Regulations Concerning the Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Quarterly Consolidated Financial Statements” (see Note 1 to the quarterly consolidated financial statements).

*Basis for Auditor's Conclusion*

We conducted our quarterly review in accordance with quarterly review standards generally accepted in Japan. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Quarterly Review of the Quarterly Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Japan, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that we have obtained the evidence to provide a basis for our conclusion.

*Emphasis of a matter*

As mentioned in Note 1 to the quarterly consolidated financial statements, the Company has restated its quarterly consolidated financial statements. However, this matter does not affect our conclusion.

We issued our quarterly review report on the original quarterly consolidated financial statements on February 14, 2024. Due to the restatement, we issue this quarterly review report on the restated quarterly consolidated financial statements.

*Responsibilities of Management and the Audit Committee for the Quarterly Consolidated Financial Statements*

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the quarterly consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (see Note 1 to the quarterly consolidated financial statements), and for designing and operating such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the quarterly consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.



In preparing the quarterly consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern and disclosing, as required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (see Note 1 to the quarterly consolidated financial statements), matters related to going concern.

The Audit Committee is responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

#### *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Quarterly Review of the Quarterly Consolidated Financial Statements*

Our responsibility is to independently express a conclusion on the quarterly consolidated financial statements in the quarterly review report based on our quarterly review. As part of a quarterly review in accordance with quarterly review standards generally accepted in Japan, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the quarterly review. We also:

- Make inquiries, primarily of management and persons responsible for financial and accounting matters and apply analytical and other quarterly review procedures. A quarterly review is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Japan.
- Conclude on whether nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the quarterly consolidated financial statements do not present fairly in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (see Note 1 to the quarterly consolidated financial statements) based on the evidence obtained if we conclude that a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our quarterly review report to the related disclosures in the quarterly consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to express a qualified conclusion or an adverse conclusion. Our conclusions are based on the evidence obtained up to the date of our quarterly review report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate whether nothing has come to our attention that cause us to believe that the overall presentation, structure and content of the quarterly consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and the quarterly consolidated financial statements do not represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (see Note 1 to the quarterly consolidated financial statements).
- Obtain evidence of the financial information of the Group to express its conclusions on the quarterly consolidated financial statements. The auditor is responsible for directing, overseeing and implementing the quarterly review of the quarterly consolidated financial statements. The auditor is solely responsible for the auditor's conclusions.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the quarterly review and significant quarterly review findings.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with the ethical requirements regarding independence that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in Japan, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied to reduce threats to an acceptable level.

#### *Conflicts of Interest*

We have no interest in the Group which should be disclosed in accordance with the Certified Public Accountants Act.

\*1. The Company maintains the original of the Quarterly Review Report of Independent Auditor above.

\*2. XBRL data is not included in the scope of the quarterly review.

(Note)

This is an English translation of the Japanese language Quarterly Review Report of Independent Auditor issued by Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC in connection with the limited procedures applied on the quarterly consolidated financial statements of Nomura Holdings, Inc., prepared in Japanese, for the three-month and nine-month periods ended December 31, 2023 within the fiscal period from April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024. Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC have not applied any such procedures nor have they performed an audit on the English language version of the quarterly consolidated financial statements for the above-mentioned period which are included in this report on Form 6-K/A.

**Confirmation Letter**

**1 [Appropriateness of Quarterly Securities Report]**

Kentaro Okuda, Group Chief Executive Officer, and Takumi Kitamura, Chief Financial Officer, have confirmed that quarterly amendment report of Nomura Holdings, Inc. for the three months ended December 31, 2023 is appropriate under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act.

**2 [Special Comments]**

There is no special comment to be stated.